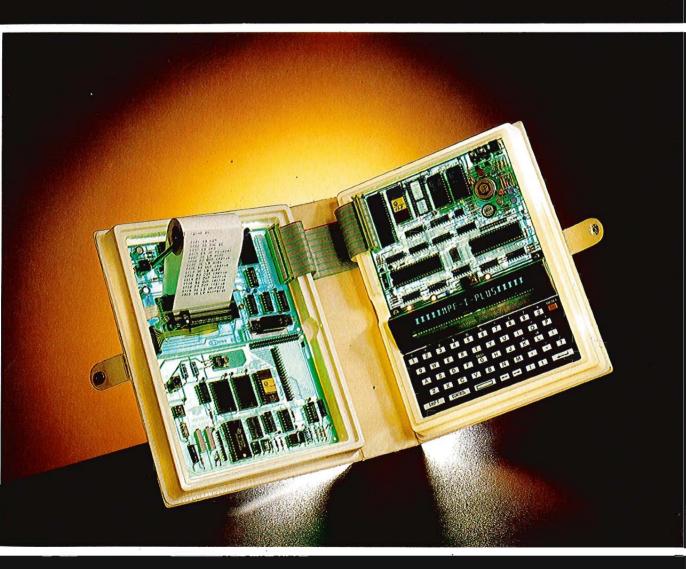


Micro-Professor MPF-IP USER'S MANUAL





COPYRIGHT

Copyright © 1983 by MULTITECH INDUSTRIAL CORP. All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, transmitted, transcribed, stored in a retrieval system, or translated into any language or computer language, in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, magnetic, optical, chemical, manual or otherwise, without the prior written permission of MULTITECH INDUSTRIAL CORP.

DISCLAIMER

MULTITECH INDUSTRIAL CORP. makes no representations or warranties, either express or implied, with respect to the contents hereof and specifically disclaims any warranties or merchantability or fitness for any particular purpose. MULTITECH INDUSTRIAL CORP. software described in this manual is sold or licensed "as is". Should the programs prove defective following their purchase, the buyer (and not MULTITECH INDUSTRIAL CORP., its distributor, or its dealer) assumes the entire cost of all necessary servicing, repair, and any incidental or consequential damages resulting from any defect in the software. Further, MULTITECH INDUSTRIAL CORP. reserves the right to revise this publication and to make changes from time to time in the content hereof without obligation of MULTITECH INDUSTRIAL CORP. to notify any person of such revision or changes.



Chap	ter 1 Overview and Installation
1.1	Introduction
1.2	An Overview of MPF-IP Specifications
1.3	Installation Procedure
_=	
Chap	ter 2 MPF-IP Specifications
2.1	MPF-IP Hardware Specification
2.1.1	Central Processing Unit
2.1.2	ROM
2.1.3	RAM
2.1.4	Memory Expansion Area
2.1.5	Input/Output Port
2.1.6	Display
2.1.7	Keyboard
2.1.8	Speaker
2.1.9	Audio Tape Interface
2.1.10	System Clock Rate
	System Power Consumption Main Power Input
	Physical Characteristics
	MPF-IP Software Specifications
	Mri-ir 3011wate Specifications
2.2.4	
2.2.6 .	
	Editor
	Line Assembler (One Pase Assembler)
	Two Pass Assembler
2.2.12	Disassembler
how	ter 3 System Description
	The Functions of the Monitor
	_
	Battery Backup
	RAMS1
	Address Decoder1
3.2.3 .	
3.3	Keyboard Familiarization
	The Monitor Commands
	The TAB Key1 Input Line Buffer1
	•
J.4	PRT-MPF-IP

3.5 3.6	Addresses Related with System Expansion 16
	LED Lamp
3.7	Speaker Voice Volume Adjustment
3.8	When the Monitor doesn't Respond18
3.9	Software Break—The Instruction: RST 30H 19
3.10	Number Systems19
3.10.	119
3.10.2	2
	320
3.10.4	4
3.11	Audio Tape Interface21
3.12	CONTROL Q or Q
3.13	CONTROL P and CONTROL G
Cla aven	Lou A Occasion MADE ID
	ter 4 Operating MPF-IP
4.1	The Major Monitor Commands
4.2	Major Function Entry and Exit26
4.2.1	B Command—Exter and Initialize the Editor26
4.2.2	B Command—Exter and Initialize the BASIC
4.2.3	R Command—Re-enter the Text Editor
4.2.4	C Command—Re-enter BASIC
4.2.5 4.2.6	L Command—Enter the One Pass Line Assembler
4.2.7	D Command—Enter and Initialize the Disassembler26
4.3	Basic Operations
4.3.1	System Initialization-The RESET Key
4.3.2	Printer Control—CONTROL P 28
4.3.3	Software Escape—CONTROL Q
4.3.4	Bell Control — Control G
4.4	Support Functions30
4.4.1	Display/Alter the Contents of Memory30
4.4.2	The F Command32
4.4.3	Display/Alter the Contents of Registers33
4.4.4	The W Command
4 4 5	—The Command Used for Storing Data on Tape35
4.4.5	The L Command —The Command to Read Data From Tape back to Memory36
4.4.6	The J Command
7. 1.0	—The Command Used to Calculate Relative Address
4.4.7	The I Command
	—The Command for Inserting Data into Memory38
4.4.8	The D Command
_	The Command for Deleting Data from memory40
4.5	Program Debugging43
4.5.1	The B Command—The Command to Set and Clear Breakpoint3

	4.5.2 4.5.3	The S Command—The Command to Single-step a Program The G Command	43
	4.5.3	—The Command for Executing a program	45
C	han	ter 5 Useful Subroutines	
	5.1	MPF-IP System Parameters	. 5a
	5.2	Input/Output Parameters and Summary	53
		of Subroutines	5.5
	5.2.1	BEEP	: 53 : 53
	5.2.2	CHK 40	2.3
	5.2.3	CHRWR	.53
	5.2.4	CLEAR	
	5.2.5	CLRBF	. 54
	5.2.6	CLRDSP	
	5.2.7	CONVER	54
	5.2.8	CR	
	5.2.9	CR1	55
		CR 2	55
		CR 3	
		CURSOR	
	5.2.13	DECBIN	55
	5.2.14	DECIMAL	56
	5.2.15	DEC-SP	56
	5.2.16	ERROR	56
	5.2.17	GETCHR	57
		GETHL	
		HEXBIN	
		HEX 1	
		HEX 2	
		HEX 4	
		HEXX	_
		LDA	
		MSG	
	5.2.26	MTPPRT	6ø
	5.2.27	ONE	6Ø
	5.2.28	PLINE	61
		PLINEFD	
		PRINT	
	5.2.31	PRTMES	61
	5.2.32	PTEST	61
	5.2.33	PTESTT	62
		RAMCHK	
		READLN	
		SCAN	
		SCAN 1	
	5.2.38	SCAN 2	63
	5.2.39	SHIFT	63

5.2.40) SKIP6
5.2.4	1 SPACE 16
	2 TONE6
	3 TONE 1K6
5.2.44	4 TONE 2K6
	ter 6 The Text Editor
6.1	Text Buffer6
6.1.1	Line Pointer 6
6.2	Enter and Re-enter the Editor
	The "E" Command-Using the Editor in Input Mode6
	The "R" Command-Using the Editor in Edit Mode6
	The→ (TAB) Key
6.3	Summary of the Editor
6.4	Editor Entry and Exit Commands
6.4.1	The E Command-Enter and initialize the editor7
6.4.2	The R Command-Re-enter the editor7
6.5	Text manipulating Commands-The
	commands for data input/output/update7
6.5.1	The I Command-Insert Lines7
6.5.2	The D Command-Delete a line
6.5.3	The P Command-Print a specified number of lines7
6.5.4	The Z Command-Print all the lines in the text buffer7
6.6	Line pointer manipulating Commands7
6.6.1	The B command-Move the cursor to the bottom of a file
6.6.2	The G n command-Move the line pointer to the nth line of the file
	currently in the text buffer7
6.6.3	The U command-The command to move the line pointer one line
	up
6.6.4	The N n Command-The command that moves the line pointer n
	line down
6.6.5	The T Command-The command that moves the line pointer to the
666	top of the file
6.6.6	is now pointed to by the line pointer8
6.7	
	String Handling Commands
6.7.1 6.7.2	The F Command-To locate a string
	The C command-To change a string
6.8	Other Commands
6.8.1	The S Command-Display the Default Values and the Current Text
600	File
6.8.2 6.8.3	The X Command-Printer Control Command
6.8.4	The R Command-Read data from tape to memory8
6.8.5	Error messages
0.0.0	

Chapter 7 The Assembler and Disassembler

	Two-Pass Assembler	9ø
7.1.1	The Use of MPF-IP Two-Pass Assembler	
7.1.2. 7.1.3	Assembly Language pseudo-Ops Examples of the Use of the Pseudo-op	92
7.2		
7.2.1	Line Assembler (One-Pass Assembler) The Use of the Line Assembler	97
7.2.1	The Method For Calculating Displacement for Relative Jumps	97
7.3	Error Messages	
7.3.1	Errors resulted from the use of assembler	I 0 0
7.3.2	Errors Resulted from Mistakes in the Assembly Language	1 10 40
	Instructions	1 a a
7.4	Disassembler	105
7.5	Summary of Text Editor and Assembler	- 6 3
	Parameters	1 0 0
		107
Chap	ter 8 System Hardware	
	Configuration	
8.1	System Memory Organization	110
8.2	Input/Output Addresses	113
8.3	Interrupt	115
8.4	Stack	
8.5	Reset	117
8.5.1	Power-on RESET	117
8.5.2	Warm RESET	
8.6	Tape Data Format	
8.6.1	Bit Fomat	
8.6.2	Byte Format	118
8.6.3 8.6.4	File Format	118
8.7		
	System Clock	119
8.8	Reset	120
	Audio Tape Inteface	
	The Display and Keyboard	
8.10.1	Principle of Operation	123
8.10.2 a 10.2	The Driving Modes	121
0.10.3 8.10. <i>1</i>	FID Buffer Driver	122
0.10.4		1 5 2

Appendices

Appendix A: Z-80 Pin Configuration
Appendix B: Z80-CPU Instruction Set

Appendix C: Z80-CPU Programming Reference

Appendix D: MPF-IP Schematic

Appendix E: MPF-IP Monitor Command Summary

Appendix F: Editor Command Summary

Appendix G: Assembler Operation Sequence

Appendix H: MPF-IP ASCII Code

Appendix I: MPF-IP Keyboard Position Code

Appendix J: The Display Patterns for Alphanumeric

Letters and Special Symbols

Chapter 1 Overview and Installation

1.1 Introduction

The Micro-Professor I Plus (MPF-IP) is a low-cost, versatile microcomputer system featuring sophisticated software and hardware capabilities. It is not only ideal for those who intend to familiarize themselves with micro-processing and advanced microcomputer hardware and software, but also can be used for many dedicated purposes and OEM applications such as industrial control and instrumentation.

Good design techniques and the use of a $Z-8\emptyset$ central processing unit (CPU) results in a high performance unit.

The Z80 microprocessor features a powerful instruction set, which has 158 instructions. The Z80 operates at 2.5 MHz and processes 8 bits of data at a time. Thus, Z80 is one of the most commonly used microprocessors with wide-ranging applications.

The MPF-IP uses a display panel that can display 20 characters using 16-segment font. All the 64 standard ASCII characters can be displayed. The display length corresponds with the 20-column printer.

Printing at 48 lines per minute, the printer provides the means to permanently record the commands, data, programs, status, and other messages. Each character printed by the printer is in a 5 by 7 dot matrix.

The keyboard has 49 keys.

The operation of MPF-IP is controlled by an 8K monitor program which resids in the read only memory (ROM). The monitor, aided by 4K random access memory (RAM), enables the user to enter a comprehensive set of single keystroke commands, which make it easier for the user to use the CPU, memory, and I/O devices. Thus, the user can concentrate on microprocessor software development and application design.

1.2 An Overview of MPF-IP Specifications

- 1) CPU: Z80
- 2) ROM: 8K
- 3) RAM: 4K
- 4) Contains a text editor
- 5) The MPF-IP can execute programs written in assembly language, because its 8K ROM contains a two-pass assembler, line assembler, and a disassembler.
- 6) Battery backup.
- 7) A 20-character display that can display a full 64 ASCII character set.
- 8) A 49-key standard typewriter QUERTY keyboard.
- 9) 8K BASIC Interpreter provided as an option.

Options for the MPF-IP also include:

- * PRT-MPF: thermal printer
- * EPB-MPF: EPROM programmer board
- * SSB-MPF: speech synthesizer board * SGB-MPF: sound generation board

1.3 Installation Procedure

- 1) If the MPF-IP is to be used with the PRT-MPF-IP, connect the PRT-MPF-IP to the MPF-IP first with a flat cable connector. (For details, please refer to PRT-MPF-IP Printer Operation Manual.)
- 2) Insert the thermal paper into the printer as illustrated in PRT-MPF-IP Printer Operation Manual, II Installation Procedure. Note that the finer surface of the thermal paper should face up, because that side of the paper is specially treated so that dotmatrix characters can be formed by the heat produced by the thermal head of the printer.
- 3) Connect AC power adaptor (9V/1A) to the PRT-MPF-IP.
- 4) Connect AC power adaptor (9V/600mA) to the MPF-IP.
- 5) When the display shows

****MPF-I-PLUS****

and the printer prints out the identical message, the MPF-IP is ready to run.

Chapter 2 MPF-IP Specifications

2.1 MPF-IP Hardware Specification

2.1.1 Central Processing Unit

The Zilog Z-80 CPU has a powerful instruction set, comprising of 158 instructions. It can operate at a maximum speed of 2.5 MHz. However, MPF-IP operates at 1.79 MHz. Operating at 1.79 MHz adds to the reliability of the MPF-IP.

2.1.2 ROM

The MPF-IP ROM is a single +5V EPROM 2764 that can store up to 8K bytes of data. The monitor EPROM address is from 0000 to 1FFF.

2.1.3 RAM

The MPF-IP has two static RAMs, TMM2016P-2 (Toshiba 2K X 8 byte NMOS RAM). Thus, the total capacity of RAM is 4K bytes. The user can use a JUMPER at board location U4 so that other RAMs I2732 or TMS2532 can be used at location U4.

The address of the RAMs ranges from F000 to FFFF (The locations from F000 to F7FF is assigned for the chip at board location U4.).

2.1.4 Memory Expansion Area

The board location U3 is reserved for a single +5V EPROM 2764 x 1 or 2732 x 1. The addresses reserved for this location are from 2000 to 3FFF.

2.1.5 Input/Output Port

The I/O port of the MPF-IP consists of two programmable 8255 chips, which have 48 parallel I/O lines.

I/O addresses: 80 \sim 83 (at board location Ul4) 90 \sim 93 (at board location Ul3)

2.1.6 Display

The display of the MPF-IP is a fluorescent indicator panel that can display 20 16-segment font characters.

2.1.7 Keyboard

The MPF-IP has 49 keys, including alphanumeric keys (from A to Z, and Ø to 9) and function keys.

2.1.8 Speaker

A 2.25 inch speaker is built on the MPF-IP main board.

2.1.9 Audio Tape Interface

The MPF-IP can be connected to most cassette tape recorders. The speed of data transfer is 165 bits per second (bps).

2.1.10 System Clock Rate

The crystal oscillator of the MPF-IP oscillates at the frequency of 3.5795 MHz. Between the crystal circuit and the cpu is an IC, namely, a 74LS14, which divides the clock frequency by 2. Thus, the system clock rate is 1.79 MHz. The cycle time is 0.56 microseconds.

2.1.11 System Power Consumption

A single +5V power supply, whose current consumption is 450mA.

2.1.12 Main Power Input

The main power input to the MPF-IP is DC 9V at 600mA.

2.1.13 Physical Characteristics

157mm x 220mm x 1.6mm

2.2 MPF-IP Software Specifications

(The major functions of the monitor program)

Immediately after power-up of the MPF-IP, the monitor program is executed immediately. The monitor program resides in the 8K ROM. It performs the following tasks:

2.2.1

Initializes a reset cycle:

Initializes the MPF-IP so that it is ready to execute user programs.

2.2.2

Keyboard scanning: Scans the keyboard for any key press and responds accordingly.

2.2.3

Scans the display buffer and can display any character in the MPF-IP ASCII character set, which contains 64 characters.

2.2.4

Stores and retrieves data through audio tape interface at the speed of 165 bits per second (bps). Each time the monitor reads from or write to tape, a checksum will be produced by the monitor and will be matched with the checksum on tape. Filenames can be given to data stored on tape for easy access.

2.2.5

Displays and alters the data stored in memory or registers. Commands used for performing these tasks include DISPLAY, CHANGE, FILL, MOVE, INSERT, DELETE, NEXT, and LAST.

2.2.6

Sets or clears the breakpoint in a program.

2.2.7

Program debugging can be achieved by setting breakpoint or executing a program in STEP mode. One breakpoint is allowed in a program. A programmer can examine the contents of registers or memory locations if a breakpoint is set in a program. A programmer can also look into the contents of certain memory locations or

registers each time an instruction is executed, if the program is executed in STEP mode.

2.2.8

Calculates the relative addresses to be used by the $\ensuremath{\mathsf{JR}}$ or $\ensuremath{\mathsf{DJNZ}}$ instructions.

2.2.9 Editor

Provides a text editor. It enables a user to input, change, or list source programs, data, or general text conveniently.

2.2.10 Line Assembler (One Pass Assembler)

Provides a line assembler (one pass assembler), which only converts one line of assembly language program into machine code at a time and does not process pseudo instructions such as ORG, EQU, LABEL, DEFB, DEFW, DEFS, DEFM, and comments. It uses less memory than two pass assembler does, but it can only process absolute values.

2.2.11 Two Pass Assembler

Provides a two pass assembler, which can convert source programs into machine codes and process pseudo instructions. It has the functions of a linker, and can print program listings when using together with a printer.

2.2.12 Disassembler

The disassembler can convert machine codes back into the form of assembly program.

Note: In addition to that specified otherwise, all the addresses used in this book are expressed in hexadecimal.

Chapter 3 System Description

3.1 The Functions of the Monitor

- 1) Stores the program into the RAM. Change or examine the data in the RAM.
- 2) Executes the program stored in RAM.
- 3) Executes the program in STEP mode or sets breakpoint in a program. Executing the program in STEP mode is very helpful for learning and debugging purposes.
- 4) Other functions include audio tape interface, relative address calculation, and text editing.
- 5) The user can develop a dedicated computer system based on the MPF-IP. The MPF-IP is very flexible for both software and hardware development.

3.2 Battery Backup

The MPF-IP features a battery backup so that data will not disappear even after power is turn off.

On the left of the MPF-IP main board, there is a switch. When the switch is on, the power of the battery backup is not supplied to the MPF-IP. When the system power supply from the adaptor is cut out suddenly (because of a power failure or the adaptor is disconnected), power will be supplied automatically from the battery to the RAM of MPF-IP and CD4556BE. Thus, data stored in the RAM will be preserved.

To test the battery backup, the user can disconnect the adaptor and then re-connect it to see if data in RAM is lost.

If you don't intend to use the battery backup, turn off the switch. The batteries are to be installed on the back of the PC board.

3.2.1 RAMs

If the RAM of the MPF-IP consists of two CMOS HM6116 (4K bytes), the battery backup--which includes four UM3 batteries--can preserve the data in RAM for about a year.

If NMOS chips such as TMM2016P-2 or M58725P-15 are used as the RAM of the MPF-IP, the battery backup can preserve the data in RAM for only five hours.

If the TC5516APL is used as the RAM of the MPF-IP, data in RAM can be preserved for several years. However, to use TC5516APL; refer to Chapter 8 for the correct wire cutting and jumping at J2.

3.2.2 Address Decoder

The CMOS 74LS139 (RCA CD4556BE) is used as the address decoder.

3.2.3

If 2732 or 2532 is installed at board location U4 as RAM, the power from battery backup will be consumed much quicker.

3.3 Keyboard Familiarization

The MPF-IP can generates 64 ASCII characters. They include alphanumerical letters (from A to Z, and 0 to 9), space, special signs, etc. To enter any of these characters, press the key marked accordingly.

The SHIFT key, which is located at the lower left corner of the keyboard, is used to generate the characters which are marked above the keyboard keys.

3.3.1 The Monitor Commands

The CONTROL key is used to enter major monitor commands. The monitor commands are entered by typing the control characters while holding down the CONTROL key. They are listed as follows:

CONTROL A (Assembler)
CONTROL B (BASIC)
CONTROL C (Re-enter BASIC)
CONTROL D (Disassembler)
CONTROL E (Editor)
CONTROL L (Line Assembler)
CONTROL R (Re-enter Editor)
CONTROL P (Printer Control)
CONTROL Q (Software Escape)
CONTROL G (Beep Control)

The monitor commands and their functions are explained in detail in Chapter 4. Only CONTROL P and Q will be discussed here. Because the printer of the MPF-IP PRT-MPF-IP) only prints on thermal paper, CONTROL P is used as an on/off (toggle) switch. When a user thinks there is no need for printing paper copies, he can turn off the printer with the CONTROL P command. For example, when the assembler is converting a source program into machine code, the user can turn off the printer to save thermal paper. If there are errors in the source program, the user can use CONTROL R to reedit the source program. After the source program has been modified and the assembly completed, the user can turn on the printer to print hard copies.

CONTROL Q stands for software escape. After pressing CONTROL Q, the monitor regain control without affecting any parameters in the RAM.

3.3.2 The TAB Key

The TAB key can be used efficiently by a programmer to type in assembly programs. The \implies key on the MPF-IP keyboard is used as the tab key. Pressing this key once causes the cursor to move six spaces to the right on the display. The key code of this key can be found on the table of MPF-IP ASCII Code. The use of this key enables a programmer to save RAM space when entering a program.

3.3.3 Input Line Buffer

The input line buffer accepts input line of up to 40 characters. Therefore, each time a programmer type in an input line, the length of the input line should not exceed this limit. Because the length of the display is 20 characters, the display will shift right to display the characters typed after the 20th character of an input line.

3.4 PRT-MPF-IP

The printer of the MPF-IP is discussed in detail in PRT-MPF-IP manual. Please refer to that manual for detailed operation of the printer. The use of disassembler and memory dump usually synchronizes with the operation of the printer. If no printer is connected to the MPF-IP, the functions of disassembler and memory dump can not be performed.

3.5 Addresses Related with System Expansion

To determine whether peripherals are interfaced to the MPF-IP, the MPF-IP examines the values of certain memory locations -- 6000, 2000, and A000. values of these memory locations are the same with their preset values, then the MPF-IP is connected with peripherals. The memory range form 6000 to 6FFF is used by the PRT-MPF-IP, and that for TVB (TV Interface, Board) is from A000 to A7FF, and 8K BASIC Interface, from 2000 to 3FFF. The MPF-IP checks the values of memory locations 2000, 6000, and A000 to see whether these external devices are interfaced to the If the values of these locations are FF, then the MPF-IP is not connected with external devices. Τf monitor program returns the values that are identical with the preset values of location 2000, 6000, A000, then the MPF-IP is connected with external devices.

It should be noted that when a programmer accesses these locations, the programmer should take into consideration the use of these addresses.

3.6 LED Lamp

There are two LED (light emitting diode) on the upper right part of the MPF-IP main board. The functions of them are as follows:

Green LED: When the monitor program scans the keyboard and detects a key press, the green LED lamp will illuminate. The speaker will generate a "beep" sound at the same time.

Red LED: Once the CPU executes the HALT instruction, the red LED lamp will illuminate.

3.7 Speaker Voice Volume Adjustment

The volume of the speaker voice can be controlled by adjusting the impedance of the variable resistor R3. The greater the impedance, the smaller the sound. Vise versa.

3.8 When the Monitor doesn't Respond

When the monitor doesn't respond to a command line after the carriage return — key is pressed (This is usually resulted from incorrect format of the command line), use the back space key — to revise the format of the command line or re-type a correct command line after typing CONTROL Q. For example, if you intend to look at the contents of memory locations from F800 to F803. You should press

<M>=F800 (

Instead of typing in F800, you typed incorrectly F80P. Because the letter "P" is not a hexadecimal character, MPF-IP does not respond to this command line. You can use the back space key \leftarrow to backspace to P and type in a 0 and then a \leftarrow to re-enter the command line.

3.9 Software Break-The Instruction: RST 30H

The instruction RST 38H also causes a software break. For details of the use of the RST 38H for software break, refer to the MPF-IP Monitor Program Listing.

The RST 30H has the same effect as the hardware break achieved by pressing the B key. After a program is entered into the RAM, pressing B will cause the display to show

which prompts a programmer to enter a breakpoint in a program. When the CPU proceeds to the breakpoint as the program is being executed, the monitor will gain control. Only one breakpoint can be set using the B key.

3.10 Number Systems

3.10.1

Hexadecimal numbers are frequently used with microcomputers. The following table (Table 3-1) shows the hexadecimal, binary, and decimal numbers.

Hexadecimal	Decimal	Binary
0	0	0000
1	1	0001
2	2	0010
3	3	0011
4	4	0100
5	5	0101
6	6	0110
7	7	0111
8	8	1000
9	9	1001
A	10	1010
В	11	1011
С	12	1100
D	13	1101
E	14	1110
F	15	1111

3.10.2

Whenever a programmer is prompted to set default values in the following functions—Editor, Line Assembler, Two Pass Assembler, and Disassembler, the values to be input should be in hexadecimal. Leading zero and trailing H (which stands for hexadecimal) may be omitted.

3.10.3

When the MPF-IP is in Editor and Line Assembler modes, hexadecimal values are identified by a trailing H. For example, "10" represents a decimal 10, while "10H" stands for a hexadecimal 10--which equals to 16 in decimal. For hexadecimal values preceded by the letters from A through F, leading zero should be placed so that they will not be mistaken as symbols or labels. An example is listed as follows:

EOU ØFF2CH DISPBF ORG ØFØØØH DEFW ØFF65H DEFB ØBDH LD HL, ØF56ØH LD

3.10.4

When the MPF-IP is in other modes than the Editor and Line Assembler modes, all values to be input should be in hexadecimal. But the trailing H is not required.

A.ØF8H

3.11 Audio Tape Interface

If operating in the Editor mode, a programmer can store the program or data on tape with the "W" (write) command; or read back program or data from tape with the "L" command and return to the monitor. If the user intends to re-enter the editor mode after loading a tape to the MPF-IP, the monitor control "CONTROL R" is used. If a user uses the "R" command in the Editor to read data or program from tape, the MPF-IP will remain in the Editor after reading.

3.12 CONTROL Q or Q

The Q command is used to re-enter the Pressing the Q key will re-enter the monitor when the display shows the following:

- * ERRORS
- * SYS~SP
- * ERR-SP
- * The contents of registers or memory locations

3.13 CONTROL P and CONTROL G

CONTROL P and CONTROL G (they are usually shortened to † P and † G.) only function under the following conditions:

- * When the display shows ****MPF-I-PLUS****
 * When the MPF-IP is under condition 3.12
- * When the display shows //

Otherwise, pressing the CONTROL P or CONTROL G will cause the display to show meaningless characters.

Chapter 4 Operating MPF-IP

This chapter will discuss the basic operations of the MPF-IP. At the end of this chapter, the reader will have a basic understanding 1) how to operate the MPF-IP, 2) program debugging, 3) support functions. Readers are suggested to learn how to operate the MPF-IP by following this chapter closely.

4.1 The Major Monitor Commands

The major monitor commands of the MPF-IP are listed in the following table (Table 4-1):

Category	Command	Function
* Major Function Entry	RESET	Enter and initialize the monitor
	Q E	Re-enter the monitor Enter and initialize the text editor
	R A L	Re-enter the text editor Enter two pass assembler Enter one pass assembler
	D B C	Enter disassembler Enter the BASIC language Re-enter BASIC
Fill in Data	F	Store data in the RAM buffer
Jump Relative	J	Calculate the relative address
Insert Data	I	Insert the contents of a memory block into the RAM
Delete Data	D	Dalete one byte of data from the memory
Execution	G	Execute a program which starts from a specified address
Step	S	Single-step a program (Execute a program instruction by instruction.)
Display/Alter Registers	R ↓ ↑ :	Display the contents of registers Display the contents of the next pairs of registers Display the contents of the register pairs that precedes the registers currently displayed Change the contents of registers

Display/Alte Memory	r M	Display the contents of specified memory locations Display the contents of the next four bytes Display the contents of the four bytes that precede the current displayed location Alter the contents of specified memory Move the contents of a memory block to another location
Manipulate Breakpoint	В	Set or clear breakpoint
Load/Dump Memory	L W	Load data from tape to memory Write data from memory to tape

^{*} Note: Any of the major functions are entered by typing the related control character while holding down the CONTROL key.

4.2 Major Function Entry and Exit

Seven commands are provided to enter major functions. Four of these commands allow initial entry and re-entry into the editor and BASIC. All the seven major functions are entered by pressing the related control characters while holding down the CONTROL key.

4.2.1 E Command—Enter and Initialize the Editor

The editor is initialized by pressing the $\overline{\mathbb{E}}$ key while holding down the $\overline{\text{CONTROL}}$ key. For details, refer to Chapter 6 The Text Editor.

4.2.2 B Command—Enter and Initialize the BASIC

Pressing the B key while holding down the CONTROL key will enter and initialize BASIC, if the board location U3 is installed with a BASIC Interpreter. However, if the board location U3 is not installed with a BASIC Interpreter, pressing the B key while holding down the CONTROL key will return to the monitor.

4.2.3 R Command—Re-enter the Text Editor

Pressing the R key while holding down the CONTROL key will re-enter the text editor.

4.2.4 C Command—Re-enter BASIC

Pressing the C key while holding down the CONTROL key will re-enter BASIC without changing the data in memory.

4.2.5 L Command—Enter the One Pass Line Assembler

Pressing the L key while holding down the CONTROL key will enter the one pass line assembler, which will convert the mnemonic opcode (entered from the keyboard) to object code and store the resultant object code in memory. When a line assembler is in use, the user can specify the RAM area for storing the mnemonic opcode and resultant object code, respectively.

4.2.6 A Command—Enter and Initialize the Two Pase Assembler

Pressing the A key while holding down the CONTROL key will enter the two pass line assembler, which can convert the source program into executable machine code. It can also process pseudo instructions.

4.2.7 D Command—Enter and Initialize the Disassembler

Pressing the D key while holding down the CONTROL key will enter the disassembler, which convert machine code into 2-80 mnemonic code. It disassembles the contents of memory from a specified memory location until an opcode is found. Then it will disassemble the contents of the bytes that follow the locations where the disassembled opcode is stored. In case an incorrect opcode appears, the display will show a question mark.

For details of the L, A, and D commands, please refer to Chapter 7 the Assembler.

4.3 Basic Operations

4.3.1 System Initialization-The RESET Key

When the RESET key is pressed, a RESET signal will be generated and the MPF-IP will start a reset cycle. Normally the reset signal is automatically generated after power-up. The MPF-IP is to be initialized to its reset state by the reset signal. The monitor control variables are set and the CPU is ready to accept monitor commands. Finally, the display will show

*****MPF-I-PLUS****

Note when a "cold reset" (the reset initialized by power-up) is initialized, the 20 characters which are to be displayed--*****MPF-I-PLUS*****--appear one by one on the display. In the case of a "warm reset" (the reset initialized by the pressing of the RESET key), the 20 characters are displayed simultaneously.

When the RESET key is pressed, the operation of the CPU is interrupted and control is returned to the monitor which will initialize the CPU. The monitor will examine whether a cold reset or a warm reset is to be performed. The cold reset or power-on initialization will be performed if the monitor determines that power has been interrupted. A cold reset causes the monitor control parameters and user alterable parameters to be initialized. A warm reset only initializes the monitor control parameters and leaves the user alterable parameters unchanged.

The warm reset should be performed any time the CPU has performed unknown operations or the CPU appears lost while executing a command or an instruction. The monitor control parameters can be easily changed when an unvalidated user program is executed. This will cause the MPF-IP function improperly. Performing a warm reset allows the control to be returned to the monitor.

4.3.2 Printer Control—CONTROL P

The printer control command is entered by pressing the P key while holding down the CONTROL key. The default state of the printer is on, e.g., after the power to the MPF-IP is turned on, the printer is automatically turned on. Pressing CONTROL P will turn off the printer. Sometimes a user may not want all the displayed data to be printed. Instead, a user may only wish to print the necessary data. CONTROL P allows the

user to use the printer at will. CONTROL P is an off/on (toggle) switch which selects only two states—either on or off.

4.3.3 Software Escape—CONTROL Q

This command is entered by pressing the Q key while holding down the CONTROL key. Whenever the monitor loses control of a program or the MPF-IP, pressing CONTROL Q will return control to the monitor without changing the preset parameters. Though pressing the RESET key will also return control to the monitor, some variables preset by the program might be damaged.

4.3.4 Bell Control—Control G

This command is entered by pressing the G key while holding down the CONTROL key. CONTROL G is also a toggle switch. The default state of this switch is on, e.g., after power is applied to the MPF-IP, CONTROL G is on. When this switch is on, the MPF-IP will sound a beep each time a key is pressed. When this switch is off, the beep sound will be suppressed each time a key is pressed.

4.4 Support Functions

4.4.1 Display/Alter the Contents of Memory

The M command displays the hexadecimal contents of four consecutive memory locations. The use of the M command is listed as follows:

 Display the contents of four memory locations starting from the specified address. The format of the command is

M <starting address> ←

The command line is entered following the following steps:

a. Type M, the MPF-IP will respond with

 $\langle m \rangle = \langle m \rangle$

- b. Enter the starting address of a memory range whose contents are to be displayed.
- c. Press the carriage return key The MPF-IP will display the contents of four consecutive memory locations immediately after the key is pressed.

<m>=0010 3E RF D3 92

2. The \uparrow and \downarrow Key:

These two keys are used in conjunction with the M command. While the MPF-IP is displaying the contents of four consecutive memory locations after a user typed in M, ⟨starting address⟩, and ← , pressing the ↓ key causes the MPF-IP display the contents of the next four memory locations.

<m>=0014 D3 80 D3 81

Pressing the key causes the MPF-IP display the contents of the four consecutive memory locations that precede the currently displayed locations.

If no starting address is given after the M command, e.g., the is pressed immediately after the M command, the MPF-IP will display contents from location 0000.

3. The Key Wsed to Perform a Memory Dump

The exp when used in conjunction with the M command allows a memory dump to be performed. The format of the memory dump command line is:

M <starting address> (ending address>

A printer must be used to perform a memory dump. If the MPF-IP is not connected with a printer or the printer is off, the MPF-IP will return control to the monitor after the command line is entered.

 $\langle M \rangle = 0.10$

0000 01 00 03 ED 0004 A9 EA 03 00 0008 3E 88 D3 83 0000 3E 81 D3 93 0010 3E

A user may use the memory dump function to set linking address. The format of command is:

M <starting address> (ending address) space bar linking address> ()

 $16.7 \pm 0.10 \pm 0.00$

6000 01 00 03 ID 6004 A9 EA 03 00 6008 3E 88 D3 83 6000 3E 81 D3 93 6010 3E

4. The : Key --The Key to Alter the Contents of Memory

The command format is:

M <starting address> : <datal data2 dataN> <---

< va>=f800:0 1 22 33

After executing the above command, use the M command again to examine the contents the four bytes starting from location F800 $\,$

.My=F800 00 01 22 33

Note: The MPF-IP accepts input line of 40 characters or less. Any input line should conform to this rule.

The command format is:

M <starting address> ☑ <ending address> space bar <destination address> ←—□

(M) = 0, 10

0000 01 00 03 ED 0004 A9 EA 03 00 0008 35 88 D3 83 0006 35 81 D3 93 0010 35

<F>≠F800 F810 FF
<M>≠F800.F810

F800 FF FF FF FF F804 FF FF FF FF F808 FF FF FF FF F800 FF FF FF FF F810 FF

<M>=0/10 F800
<M>>=F800.F810

F800 01 00 02 ED F804 A9 EA 03 00 F808 3E 88 D3 83 F800 3E 81 D3 93 F810 3E

Note: When moving the contents of a memory range to another location; be careful not to damage the data stored in system RAM. If the data in system RAM is damaged, the monitor will function improperly.

If the input parameters are incorrect, the error message "ERRORS" will appear on the display. Pressing Q will return control to the monitor.

4.4.2 The F Command

The command is applied to fill data into a memory range. The format of the command is:

F <starting address> space bar <ending address> space bar <data> (

The above example shows that the contents in the bytes from F800 to F810 are scrambled. After the F command that fills 34 into the same memory range, all the locations from F800 to F810 are stored with 34. Note if the starting address of the command line is not in RAM, the display will show "ERRORS", which will disappear after pressing Q or CONTROL Q.

4.4.3 Display/Alter the Contents of Registers

F810 34

The R command is provided to display or alter the contents of registers. The format of the command is:

R <register> ←

If a 16-bit register is entered in an R command line, the MPF-IP will display the contents of that register only.

If a 8-bit register is entered in an R command line, the MPF-IP will display the contents of that register and the contents of the register which is normally paired with the specified register.

<R>= AF FF13
<R>= HL FF35
<R>= AF A0FD
<R>= IX FF00
<R>= SF FEA0

To display the contents of register A, type R A
 To display the contents of register pairs such as BC, DE, HL, B'C', D'E', H'L', just type in either one of the register that is contained in a regiser pair. For example, to display the contents of the register pair HL, a user can type either R H

3. To display the contents of all registers, press

R (---

The display will show the contents of two register pairs--AF and BC. To examine the contents of the successive register pairs, press the $\boxed{\psi}$ key. Using the procedure described here, the contents of the registers are to be displayed following the order--

AF, BC, DE, HL, A'F', B'C', D'E', H'L', IX, IY, SP, PC, IF

4. To display the contents of the A', press

R A T

The registers A', F', B', C', D', E', H', L' are printed by the printer as follows:

$$\langle R \rangle$$
= AF AOFD BC F0F2 $\langle R \rangle$ = GE D0FA HL Z4F4

- 5. The Use of the ↑ Key:
 The use of the ↑ key is quite the contrary to that of the ↓ key when used in conjunction with the ℝ kev.
- 6. The : Key --The Key to Alter the Contents of Registers The format of the command is:

R <register> [] <data> —

To alter the contents of 16-bit registers or register pairs, such as IX, IY, SP, PC or BC, DE, four hexadecimal letters should be entered after: . If more than four hexadecimal letters are input, the MPF-IP only accepts the four hexadecimal letters last entered. To alter the contents of 8-bit registers, only two hexadecimal letters should be entered. If more than two hexadecimal letters are entered, the MPF-IP only accepts the two hexadecimal letters last entered.

To alter the contents of A', F', B', C', D', E', H',

R B C 1: 1234 or

R B ': 1 2 ←

L', type either

R C ¹:34 ←

After the R command has been entered, if a key, which is not related with registers, is pressed, the display will show the contents beginning from the first register pair--AF.

4.4.4 The W Command—The Command Used for Storing Data on Tape

With its audio tape interface, the MPF-IP can write data from its RAM to tape. The W command is provided for achieving that purpose. The command format is:

W <starting address> space bar <ending address> space bar <filename> <---

The above command stores the data of a memory range specified by starting and ending addresses under a given filename. The filename consists of four alphanumeric characters or less. If more than four alphanumeric characters are entered as a filename, only the first four are accepted as legal filename.

Because more than one files can be stored on a tape, various program or data files are identified by different filenames.

Before pressing the \(\) key, make sure

- 1) Both ends of the recorder line are plugged into the MIC jacks of the MPF-IP and the recorder.
- 2) Rewind the tape properly—
 Rewind a new tape to the beginning of the tape. For a tape on which files already exist, rewind the tape so that the newly created file will not overlap with files created previously.
- 3) The PLAY and REC buttons of the tape recorder are already depressed.

During the data transmission from the MPF-IP to tape, the TONE-OUT lamp lights up and the speaker sounds a noise. But the display shows nothing during the data transmission process.

4.4.5 The L Command—The Command to Read Data from Tape back to Memory

The format of the command is:

L <filename> <---

To read the file whose filename is PACE from tape to the MPF-IP, press the following:

<L>=PACE <---

Before pressing the ← key on the MPF-IP, make sure

- 1) Both ends of the recorder line are plugged into the EAR jacks of the MPF-IP and the recorder.
- 2) The voice volume of the recorder is set higher than middle level.

After the key was pressed, press the PLAY button on the recorder.

Because the filename, starting and ending addresses are recorded on tape, a user only has to type in the filename—in this case, PACE. The MPF-IP will search the filename on tape. When the MPF-IP found the specified file on tape, it will read data contained in the memory range, which is specified by the starting and ending addresses, to the <u>SAME</u> memory location in RAM.

When the MPF-IP writes from memory to tape, a checksum will be produced and written at the end of a file. When the MPF-IP reads from tape to memory, it will produce a checksum according to the values (data) being read. At end of the reading operation, the MPF-IP will compare the checksum so generated with the checksum that is written on tape when data is first recorded from memory to tape. If the two checksums performed identical, the reading operation issuccessfully. Otherwise, the error message "ERRORS" will appear on the display.

During the reading process, four dots will illuminate on the display. If a tape contains several files, the filenames will be displayed one after another until the specified file is located. When the MPF-IP locates the specified file, four -'s will be displayed. After the reading operation is performed successfully, the

display will appear in basic form:

<L>=<filename>

When reading data from tape to memory, make sure that data cannot be read to the area used as system RAM. If data from tape is read into system RAM area, program will not execute properly.

Because the L command generates noises while reading data from tape to memory, entering a filename that does not exist on the tape enables a programmer to locate the blank area on a tape. When a user intends to write data from memory to tape, this skill is very helpful for a programmer to locate usable space on a tape.

4.4.6 The J Command—The Command Used to Calculate Relative Address

Relative address is used in such instructions as JR and DJNZ. The J command enables a programmer to calculate relative address easily. The format of the command is:

The starting address is where the opcode of a JR or DJNZ instruction is located, or from where a JR or DJNZ is to jump. The destination is where a JR or DJNZ instruction will jump to. Because a JR or DJNZ instruction can jump +127 or -128 locations, if the result of a J command is greater than +127 or less than -128, the display will show "ERRORS".

The following example demonstrates how to use the J command.

The JR instruction at address F860 is to jump to location F8C4. The relative address should be put into location F861. First use the M command to put 18--the opcode for JR--into F860. Then type

<J>=F860 space bar F8C4 ←

to calculate the relative address and then put the resulant relative address to the location F861--the location for storing the oprand. Because the display does not echo what the MPF-IP has achieved, a user can examine the locations F860 and F861 by using the M command. If a printer is connected to the MPF-IP, the printer will print the above as follows:

 $\langle M \rangle = F860:18$

<J>=F860 F8C4

<M>=F860 F867

F860 18 62 00 00 F864 00 00 00 00

The J command is very useful when the one pass line assembler is in use. When a user intends to use the JR or DJNZ instruction but cannot make certain where will be the destination address, the programmer can first type in JR xxxx (which stands for a decimal number between -128 and +127). The programmer can use the J command to calculate the relative address for the JR or DJNZ instruction when the line assembler proceeds to the destination of the JR or DJNZ instruction.

4.4.7 The I Command—The Command for Inserting Data into Memory

The use of the I command is demonstrated in the following example.

Here is a memory range started from F800 to F813. The contents of this memory range are listed as follows:

<M>=F800:10 11 12 13
14 15 16 17 18 19
<M>=F80A:20 21 22 23
24 25 26 27 28 29
<M>=F800.F813

F800 10 11 12 13 7804-14 15 16 17 F808 18 19 20 21 F800 22 23 .24 25 F810 26 27 28 29

<I>≈FE00/ <I>=F804 1 2 3 4 5

Now the contents of five bytes--1, 2, 3, 4, 5--are to be inserted into this memory range. The contents of the first byte "1" is to be placed into F805; that of the second byte "2" is to be placed into F806; "3" into F807; "4" into F808; and "5" into F809. Type J F804 space bar 1 space 2 space 3 space 4 space 5. The printer should print

⟨J>=F804 1 2 3 4 5

Use the M command to examine if the data is inserted properly. Type M F800 \bigcirc F813 \longleftarrow . The display should show:

F800 10 11 12 13 F804 14 01 02 03 F808 04 05 15 16 F800 22 23 24 25 F810 26 27 28 29

Note when inserting data into memory, the insertion is made beginning from the address following the address specified in the command line.

Because five bytes of data were inserted to the memory range, the five bytes of data--15, 16, 17, 18, 19--which previously occupied the locations from F805 through F809 were shifted five locations.

Since the insertion causes shifting of data, a limit address (or default value) is set as soon as the I command is entered, so that the shifting of data will be limited by the default value—data will never be shifted beyond the limit address (default value) FEGG. Note that after pressing I, the display always shows

 $\langle I \rangle = FE00/$

The default value is set to prevent data contained in system and user RAM from being destroyed by the shifting of data. Before using the I command, a user may examine the default value by typing

Ĩ ←

After typing I and \longleftarrow , the display (or the prrinter—if the printer is on) will print

<I>=FEØØ/

The default value can be changed by the user. Type

IFBØØ

The display or the printer will print

<I>=FEØØ/FBØØ

After changing the default value, a programmer can reset the default value by typing

 $IC \leftarrow$

The display or the printer will print

 $\langle I \rangle = FB00/C$

Each time a byte of data is inserted, the byte that prededes the limit address (default value) before the insertion is shifted out. Thus, if five bytes of data are to be inserted, the five bytes that precede the limit address will be shifted out. The following example shows how data of some bytes is lost after an insertion of data.

7800 10 11 12 13 7804 14 01 02 03 F808 04 05 15 16 7800 17 18 19 20 F810 21 22 23 24

The above example shows that after a data insertion, the four bytes that precede the limit address before the data insertion was shifted out. It should be noted that the I and D commands are very useful when using the line assembler. However, after using the I and D commands, the relative address following the JR or DJNZ commands should be verified using the J command.

Note data can not be inserted into ROM area. Because the MPF-IP only accepts input lines of 40 or less characters, the command line for an insertion should not exceed 40 characters. For more details of the I command, refer to the MPF-IP Monitor Program Source Listing.

4.4.8 The D Command—The Command for Deleting Data from Memory

The functions of the D command is contrary to that of the I command. The D command also causes the shifting of data in memory. Therefore, a default value is set as soon as the D command is entered to prevent data in system and user stack from being changed. The default value is also FE00.

A. Before using the D command, a user may want examine the default value by typing

After typing D and \leftarrow , the display (or the printer-- if the printer is on) will print

<D>=FE00/

B. The default value can be changed by the user. Type

DFBØØ —

The display or the printer will print

<D>≈FEØØ/FBØØ

C. After changing the default value, a programmer can reset the default value by typing

 $\mathbb{D} \mathbb{C} \longleftarrow$

The display or the printer will print

 $\langle D \rangle = FBØØ/C$

After entering the D command following step A, or B, or C, the display will prompt the user to enter a starting address by printing $\langle D \rangle =$. The user may enter the starting address to perform a data deletion. The example below shows a data deletion process.

<m>=f800:1 2 3 4 5 6
7 8 9 10
<m>=f800.F810

F800 01 02 03 04 F804 05 06 07 08 F808 09 10 FF FF F800 FF FF FF FF F810 FF

=FE00/=F808<M>=F800.F810

F800 01 02 03 04 F804 05 06 07 08 F808 10 FF FF FF F80C FF FF FF FF F810 FF The following example deletes the data in two bytes--F804 and F806. The limit address is set to F808 in the beginning.

<m>=F800:1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 <m>=F800.F810 F800 01 02 03 04 F804 05 06 07 08 F808 09 10 FF FF FBOC FF FF FF FF F810 FF <D>=FE00/F808 <10>≥F804 <D>=6808/ < D>=F806 < M>=F800.F810 F800 01 02 03 04 5804 06 07 00 00 F808 09 10 FF FF F800 FF FF FF FF' F810 FF

Each time a byte is deleted from the memory, the byte which precedes the limit address is filled with a zero and the contents in the bytes that follow the deleted byte are shifted.

4.5 Program Debugging

4.5.1 The B Command—The Command to Set and Clear Breakpoint

The default value of breakpoint is 1FFF after power is applied to the MPF-IP or a warm reset.

A. To examine the breakpoint, type B — The display or printer should print

 $\langle B \rangle = 1 FFF$

=1FFFZ

B. To change the breakpoint, type B F860 —. The printer or display should print

=1FFF/F860

=1FFF/F860

C. To reset the breakpoint after changing the breakpoint, type \mathbb{B} \mathbb{C} \longleftarrow . The display or printer should print

 $\langle B \rangle = F860/C$

=F860/C

Note only one breakpoint can be set with the B command. If an instruction has more than one byte, the breakpoint should be set at the first byte of the instruction. Otherwise, it will cause error when executing the program.

When processing breakpoint, the MPF-IP will use user's stack. When the execution of a program is interrupted, the state of the CPU remains unchanged, including the interrupt mode and the state of the interrupt flip-flop.

4.5.2 The S Command—The Command to Single-step a Program

The format of the command is:

 \mathbb{S} <starting address> \longleftarrow

The command allows a program to be executed instruction by instruction. This command allows a programmer to examine the state of registers and memory after an instruction is executed.

After the key is pressed, the CPU will execute a instruction specified by the starting address then stop. When the CPU stops, the display of the MPF-IP will display the address of the next instruction to be executed, e.g., the contents of the program counter.

To execute the next instruction, press the S key. After an instruction is executed, control will be returned to the monitor.

If the starting address is not entered in the command line, the CPU will execute from address 0000.

The following example program starts from F800.

F800 LD A,1 F802 LD A,2 F804 LD A,3 F806 LD A,4 F808 LD A,5 F804 LD A,6

Single-step the program from F804, and keep single-stepping the program. The printer should print:

F806 AF 0300 BC FF00 F808 AF 0400 BC FF00 F80A AF 0500 BC FF00

The monitor uses the user's stack when a program is single-stepped. Thus, the stack pointer should point to the user's stack in RAM--location FEAØ. Otherwise, the MPF-IP will detect immediately and display ERR-SP. If the stack pointer points to the system stack used by the monitor, SYS-SP will be displayed, because stack overlapping causes mistake when the instruction of RET is executed. When stack overlapping occurs, the stack pointer should be reset to its default value. or RESET be pressed.

Once the MPF-IP is reset, the monitor will set the user's stack pointer to its default value--FEAØ. If a user's program does not affect the SP register, then the stack overlapping will not occur.

The purpose of single-stepping a program is to enable a programmer to trace the running process of a program. However, if a program is too long, single-stepping a program is too time consuming. In this case, the tracing of a running program can be achieved by setting breakpoint in the program.

4.5.3 The G Command—The Command for Executing a program

The format of the command is:

⟨G⟩=⟨starting address⟩ ←

If no starting address is specified in the command line, the CPU will execute according to the value of the program counter.

The following example calls for a programmer to

- 1) Type in a short assembly program;
- 2) Set a breakpoint in the program;
- 3) Use the G command to execute the program;
- 4) Use the R command together with the v key to examine the registers;
- 5) Use the S command to single-step the remaining instructions of the program after execution of the program was interrupted by a breakpoint.

The program to be entered is listed below:

F800 LD A,1 F802 LD A,2 F803 LD A,3 F804 LD A,4 F805 LD A,5

The program may be entered by using the M command:

<m>=F800:3E 1 3E 2 3 E 3 3E 4 3E 5

Use the disassembler by typing CONTROL D to examine if the program is entered correctly:

<D>=F800 F809

F800 3E LD A,01 F802 3E LD A,02 F804 3E LD A,03 F806 3E LD A,04 F808 3E LD A,05 Set the breakpoint:

<9>=1FFF/F804

Use the G command to execute the program:

Use the R command and $\overline{\mathbf{U}}$ key to examine the contents of registers.

F806 HF 0300 BC FF00
F806 DE FF00 HL FF00
F806 AF 96FF 66 90FF
F806 DE 41FB HL 08FF
F806 IX FF00 IY FF00
F806 SP FEA0 PC F806

Use the S command to single-step the remaining instructions of the program.

Note: After the execution of a program was interrupted by a breakpoint, the display will show the current value of the program counter—the next instruction to be executed—and the contents of register pairs AF and BC. The user may press the v key to examine the contents of other registers. After the user has examined the registers, he can press the G or the S key to execute the remaining instructions.

EXERCISES

- 4.1 Print the contents of the memory range from 0000 to 0010.
- 4.2 Move the contents of the memory range from 0000 to 0010 to the memory range starting from F900 to F910.
- 4.3 Print the contents of the memory range from F900 to F910.
- 4.4 Change the contents of memory location F900 to 44 and that of F901 to 22.
- 4.5 Examine the contents of the memory locations F900 and F901 to see whether their contents have been altered to 44 and 22.
- 4.6 Fill 44 to the memory range from F902 to F910.
- 4.7 Dump the contents of the memory range F900 through F910 to see if the contents have been changed.

<4>=F900.F910

F900 44 22 44 44 F904 44 44 44 44 F900 44 44 44 44 F910 44

Chapter 5 Useful Subroutines

5.1 MPF-IP System Parameters

ADDRESS	LABEL	BYTES	FUNCTION
OFEDOH	STEPBF	4	Tape File Name
OFED4H	STEPBF+4	2	Tape Starting Address
оғерен	STEPBF+6	2	Tape Ending Address
OFED7H	STEPBF+8	1	Tape Check Sum
ОБЕДЭН	FDIT-START-ADDR	2	Editor Bottom Assembler Text Buffer From
OFEDBH	END-DATA-ADDR	2	Editor Top Assembler Text Buffer To
OFEDDH	END-LN-NO	2	Editor Last Line Number
OFEDFH	RAM-START-ADDR	2	Editor Low Limit
OFEE1H	EDIT-END-ADDR	2	Editor High Limit
OFEE3H	ST-F	2	Assembler Symbol Table From
OFFE5H	ST-T	2	Assembler Symbol Table To
OFEE7H	OBJ-F	2	Assembler Object Code From
оғееян	OBJ-T	2	Assembler Object Code To
OFFEBH	END-ADDR	2	Limit of Insert and Delete
OFEEDH	BRAD	2	Break Point Address
OFEFFH	BRDA	1	Data Of Break Point Address
ОFFFOH	POWERUP	1	Power Up Initialization

ADDRESS	LABEL	BYTES	FUNCTION
OFEF1H	TEST	1	Test Flag
OFEF2H	STEPFG	1	Step Test Flag
оғеғзн	PRTFLG	1	STEP mode test flag
OFEF4H	BEEPSET	1	BEEP toggle switch
OFEF5H	FBEEP	1	Beep Frequency
огег6н	ТВЕЕР	2	Time Duration Of Beep
ОГГГ 8Н	MADDR	2	Temporary Storage
OFFFAH	TEMP1	4	Temporary Storage
OFEFEH	ATEMP	1	Temporary Storage
OFEFFH	HLTEMP	2	Temporary Storage
OFFO1H	IMIAD .	2	Contains the address of Opcode FF' Service Routine (RST38H)
оггозн	RCOUNT	1	Register Counter
OFF04H	INPBF	40	Input Buffer
OFF2CH	DISPBF	82	Display Buffer
OFF7EH	GETPT	2	Check Hex pointer
OFF80H	TYPEFG	1	Memory and Register Test Flag
OFF81H	CRSET	1	Display delay time
OFF82H	OUTPTR	2	Input buffer pointer
OFF84H	DISP	2	Display buffer pointer
OFF86H	INPTR	2	Limit of input buffer pointer
OFF88H	REGBF	26	Register Buîfer
OFFA2H	EDITOR	14	RAM Buffer For Editor
оғғвон	ASSEMBLER	79	RAM Buffer For Assembler

5.2 Input/Output Parameters and Summary of Subroutines

1. Input buffer: INPBF - INPBF+39
The input buffer consists of 40 bytes starting from INPBF to INPBF+39. Data is stored in the input buffer in ASCII format. Thus, up to 40 ASCII characters can be stored in the input buffer.

When a user intends to print the contents in the input buffer, set IX = INPBF and then call MTPPRT, then the data in the input buffer will be printed out.

- 2. Input buffer pointer: (OUTPTR) The input buffer pointer is expressed by (OUTPTR).
- 3. Input buffer lower limit: (INPTR)
- 4. Display buffer: DISPBF DISPBF + 81
 Display buffer pointer: (DISP)
 The address of (DISP) is the address in the display buffer from where the display pattern for the next character to be displayed is stored.

5.2.1 BEEP

[Address]: 0803H

[Function]: Call TONE to generate sound.

(Input): None
[Output]: None

[Register]: AF, BC, DE, HL

[Call]: None

5.2.2 CHK 40

[Address]: 0912H

[Function]: Check the number of contents in the display buffer. If the number is greater than 40, change the IX pointer.

[Input]: (DISP)

[Output]: IX \leftarrow IX (If the number of contents is less than 40.)

 $IX \leftarrow (DISP)-38$

Carry flag = 1 if (DISP) < (DISPBF+38)</pre>

[Register]: AF, DE, HL, IX

[Call]: None

5.2.3 CHRWR

[Address]: 0924H

[Function]: Convert a byte (ASCII code) in A register to display patterns and store them into display buffer and input buffer

respectively. Then call CURSOR.

[Input]: A, (DISP), (OUTPTR)

[Output]: Store the ASCII code contained in A register in (OUTPTR). The display pattern is made up of two bytes. The first byte is stored in (DISP), and the second byte is

stored in (DISP)+1. (OUTPTR) ← (OUTPTR)+1 (DISP) ← (DISP)+2

[Register]: AF

[Call]: CONVER, CURSOR

5.2.4 CLEAR

[Address]: 09B9H

[function]: Clear the display buffer, and set the contents of DISP and OUTPTR to the starting address of display buffer and input buffer

respectively.

[Input]: None

[Output]: (OUTPTR) ← INPBF (DISP) ← DISPBF

[Registe]: None
{Call }: CLRDSP

5.2.5 CLRBF

[Address]: 07F6H

[Function]: Call CLEAR, set IX to be the starting

address of the display buffer, and call

CHRWR to generate

[Input]: None

[Output]: (OUTPTR) ← INPBF+1

(DISP) ← DISPBF+2

IX ← DISPBF

[Register]: AF, IX

[Call]: CLEAR, CHRWR

5.2.6 CLRDSP

[Address]: Ø84ØH

[Function]: Clear the display buffer.

[Input]: None [Output]: None [Register]: None [Call]: None

5.2.7 CONVER

[Address]: 0821H

[Function]: Convert a byte (ASCII code) in A register to display pattern and store them in

display buffer.

dispiay bu

[Input]: A, (DISP)

[Output]: The display pattern consists of two bytes.

The first byte is stored in (DISP), and the

second byte in (DISP)+1. (DISP) \leftarrow (DISP)+2

[Register]: AF
[Call]: None

5.2.8 CR

[Address]: 093BH

[Function]: Print out all the contents in input buffer.

Check the TV interface. If TV interface board exists, then jump to TV interface

service routine.

[Input]: (OUTPTR)

[Output]: (OUTPTR) ← INPBF

(DISP) ← DISPEF

[Register]: AF

[Call]: CRØ, PTEST, PRINTT, CLEAR, CURSOR

5.2.9 CR 1

[Address]: Ø97AH

[Function]: The same as CR but the display timing is

about 1 sec.

[Input]: (OUTPTR)

[Output]: (OUTPTR) ← INPBF (DISP) ← DISPBF

[Register]: AF, B, A'F', B'C', D'E', H'L', HL.

[Call]: CRØ, PTEST, SCANI, PRINTT, CLEAR, CURSOR

5.2.10 CR 2

[Address]: 0981H

[Function]: The same as CR but CR2 do not call CLEAR

and CURSOR. The display time is about 320 msec.

(Input): (OUTPTR)
[Output]: None

[Register]: AF,B,A'F',B'C',D'E',H'L'.

(Call): CRØ, PTEST, PRINTT

5.2.11 CR 3

[Address]: 0985H

[Function]: The 'same as CR but CR3 call routine CLRBF

instead of CLEAR. The display time is about

480 msec.

[Input]: (OUTPTR)

[Output]: (OUTPTR) ← INPBF+1

(DISP) ← DISPBF+2

[Register]: AF, IX

[Call]: CRØ, PTEST, CLRBF

5.2.12 CURSOR

[Address]: ØA79H

[Function]: Get cursor message

[Input]: (DISP)

[Output]: The first byte of cursor in (DISP) and the

second byte of cursor in (DISP)+1.

 $(DISP) \leftarrow (DISP)$

The contents of (DISP) remains the same.

[Register]: AF

[Call]: CONVER

5.2.13 **DECBIN**

[Address]: ØB28H

[Function]: Convert decimal numbers (in ASCII codes) to

hexadecimal numbers until a non-decimal number (the numbers not in the range from \emptyset

to 9) is encountered.

[Input]: DE. The value of DE is a pointer that points to the first ASCII code to be

converted.

[Output]: HL. The hex values returned by the

subroutine are stored in HL.

[Register]: AF, BC, DE, HL

[Call]: None

5.2.14 DECIMAL

[Address]: ØAB8H

[Function]: Convert hexadecimal values in HL to corresponding decimal values (in ASCII code format). Store decimal value into input buffer and its corresponding display

pattern to display buffer.

[Input]: HL is used to store the *hex values to be converted.

converted.

(OUTPTR) points to the starting address of

the input buffer.

(DISP) points to the starting address of

the display buffer.

[Output]: $(OUTPTR) \leftarrow (OUTPTR) + ?$

(DISP) \leftarrow (DISP)+2*?

? is the number of characters to be

printed.

[Register]: AF, BC, DE, HL, IY

[Call]: CHRWR

[Example]: Given the value of HL is 0200H, its decimal

equivalent--512--will be returned after calling DECIMAL. 512 will be stored in ASCII form (35 31 32) in the input buffer and its display pattern is stored in

display buffer.

5.2.15 DEC-SP

[Address l: Ø399H

[Function]: Put FF in (DISP) and (DISP)+1

[Input]: (DISP)

[Output]: (DISP) remains unchanged.

[Register]: AF, HL [Call]: None

5.2.16 ERROR

[Address]: Ø6C4H

[Function]: Print ERROR message and call PRTMES

[Input]: None

[Output]: (OUTPTR) \leftarrow INPBF+8

(DISP) ← DISPBF+16

[Register]: AF, HL [Call]: PRTMES

5.2.17 **GETCHR**

[Address]: Ø8AEH

[Function]: Use (GETPT) as a pointer. Load (GETPT) to HL and increment HL until (HL-1) is one of the following delimiters: SPACE, TAB, :, ., =, / and (HL+1) is not SPACE or TAB.

[Input]: (GETPT)
[Output]: HL ← HL+?

 $(GETPT) \leftarrow (GETPT) + ?$

[Register]: AF, HL [Call]: None

5.2.18 GETHL

[Address]: 08E5H

[Function]: Call GETCHR. Using HL as a pointer, convert ASCII codes to hex values and store them into HL.

[Input]: (GETPT)

[Output]: (GETPT) ← (GETPT)+?

HL is stored with hex value. If there is only one hex digit, H = Ø and the digit is stored in L. If the data is not hexadecimal digits, carry flag = 1. If the last ASCII code is <CR>, zero flag = 1.

[Register]: AF, DE, HL [Call]: GETCHR, ONE

5.2.19 **HEXBIN**

[Address]: ØAF4H

[Function]: Convert ASCII codes to hex values until non-hex digit is encountered. DE is used as a pointer.

[Input]: The value of DE is the pointer, which points to the first location of ASCII code to be converted.

[Output]: The value of HL is the hex numbers after being converted. (HEXFLAG) is set if there exists a digit within (A, B, C, ...F) or the last none hexadecimal character is 'H'.

[Register]: AF, BC, DE, HL

[Call]: ONE

[Note]: 1) The execution of this subroutine stops when the value of (DE) is not within the range from 30 to 39 and the range from 41 to 46. Refer to the MPF-IP ASCII code table.

2) If the data to be converted is stored from the location F800, then the value of DE should be set to F800. After

calling HEXBIN, the value of HL will be 1234 and (HEXFLAG) = \emptyset .

5.2.20 HEX 1

[Address]: ØAADH

[Function]: Convert the least significant four bits in register A (binary data) to ASCII code

display pattern, and call CHRWR.

1: A, (DISP), (OUTPTR) [Input

]: The ASCII code is stored in (OUTPTR). Output display pattern consists of two bytes -- the first byte is stored in (DISP), and

second is stored in (DISP)+1.

 $(OUTPTR) \leftarrow (OUTPTR)+1$ (DISP) \leftarrow (DISP)+2

[Register]: AF [Call 1: CHRWR

5.2.21 HEX 2

[Address]: 0A9AH

[Function]: Convert the contents in A register (two hex numbers - one byte) to two ASCII codes and display patterns. Call HEX1 twice.

]: A, (DISP), (OUTPTR) [Input

(Output 1: The ASCII code converted from the significant four bits is stored in (OUTPTR) while the first byte of its display pattern placed into (DISP) and the second of its display pattern into (DISP)+1.

> code converted from ASCII least the significant four bits is stored (OUTPTR)+1 while the first byte of display pattern is placed into (DISP)+2 and the second byte of its display pattern into (DISP)+3.

 $(OUTPTR) \leftarrow (OUTPTR) + 2$ (DISP) \leftarrow (DISP)+4

[Register]: AF [Call 1: HEX1

5.2.22 HEX 4

[Address]: ØA92H

[Function]: Call HEXX and SPACEL. [Input]: HL, (DISP), (OUTPTR)

[Output]: In addition to the output generated the ASCII code of 'SPACE' is stored HEXX. (OUTPTR)+5 while the first byte of its display pattern is placed in (DISP)+8

the second byte in (DISP)+9. (OUTPTR) \leftarrow (OUTPTR)+5

(DISP) \leftarrow (DISP)+10

{Register]: A

[Call]: HEXX, SPACE1

5.2.23 HEXX

[Address]: ØA89H

[Function]: Convert the two bytes of hex values in HL

to ASCII codes and display patterns. Call

HEX2 twice.

[Input]: HL, (DISP), (OUTPTR)

[Output]: The ASCII code converted from the most significant four bits in H is stored in (OUTPTR) while the first byte of its display pattern is placed in (DISP) and the second byte is placed in (DISP)+1.

The ASCII code converted from the least significant four bits in H is stored in (OUTPTR)+1 while the first byte of its display pattern is placed in (DISP)+2 and the second byte is placed in (DISP)+3.

The ASCII code converted from the most significant four bits in L is stored in (OUTPTR)+2 while the first byte of its display pattern is placed in (DISP)+4 and the second byte is placed in (DISP)+5.

The ASCII code converted from the least significant four bits in L is stored in (OUTPTR)+3 while the first byte of its display pattern is placed in (DISP)+6 and the second byte is placed in (DISP)+7.

 $(OUTPTR) \leftarrow (OUTPTR) + 4$ $(DISP) \leftarrow (DISP) + 8$

[Register]: AF [Call]: HEX2

5.2.24 LDA

[Address]: Ø8BlH

[Function]: The same as that of GETCHR. But LDA sets HL

directly.

[Input]: HL

[Output]: The same as that of GETCHR.

[Register]: AF, HL [Call]: None

5.2.25 MSG

[Address]: 09CAH

[Function]: Convert ASCII code stored in input buffer to display patterns and put the resultant display patterns to display buffer until a <CR> is encountered. HL is used as the

pointer for the input buffer.

[Input]: HL, (DISP), (OUTPTR)

[Output]: HL ← HL+?

 $(OUTPTR) \leftarrow (OUTPTR) + ?$ $(DISP) \leftarrow (DISP) + 2 * ?$

[Register]: AF, HL [Call]: CHRWR

5.2.26 MTPPRT

[Address]: 6A40H

[Function]: Print the contents of the memory range pointed by IX until a <CR> is encountered.

[Input]: IX
[Output]: None

[Register]: A'F', B'C'

[Note]: The use of MTPPRT is listed below:

 Set the value of IX, which points to the starting address of a memory range to be printed;

2) MTPPRT regards ØA as a line feed signal, Ø9 as a TAB, and ØD as the end of the memory range;

3) The data to be printed is stored in memory in the form of ASCII codes and should be ended with ØDH:

4) When the data to be printed exceed 20 characters, MTPPRT will generate a line feed signal automatically.

5.2.27 ONE

[Address]: ØB14H

[Function]: Convert a byte (ASCII code) in A register

to hex digit.

[Input]: A (ASCII code)
[Output]: A (hex number)

If the data is not a hex number,

carry flag = 1.

If the value of A falls within A to F,

(HEXFLAG) $\neq \emptyset$.

[Register]: AF [Call]: None

5.2.28 PLINE

[Address]: 6A30H

[Function]: Call PLINEFD twice and perform line feed

twice.

[Input]: None
[Output]: None
[Register]: AF, B

5.2.29 PLINEFD

[Address]: 6A10H

[Function]: Perform a line feed action.

[Input]: None [Output]: None [Register]: AF, B

5.2.30 PRINTT

[Address]: Ø893H

[Function]: Call PTEST. If MPF-IP is connected with PRT-MPF and the printer is on, print out

all contents in the display buffer.

[Input]: None
[Output]: None
[Register]: AF

[Call]: PTEST, MTPPRT

5.2.31 PRTMES

[Address]: 0886H

[Function]: Call MSG. Display the contents of a memory range on display and print the same with

PRT-MPF.

[Input]: HL: The starting address of the memory

range.

[Output]: (OUTPTR)+? (DISP)+2*?

[Register]: AF, HL

[Call]: CLEAR, MSG, DECDSP, CR2

5.2.32 PTFST

[Address]: Ø8A3H

[Function]: Check the condition of the toggle switch of

the printer. If it is on, call PTESTT.

[Input]: None

[Output]: 1) Zero flag = 1 if a printer exists and the toggle switch is on.

2) Zero flag = Ø when the printer does not exist the toggle switch is on.

3) Zero flag = \emptyset when the printer is off.

[Register]: AF

[Call]: PTESTT

5.2.33 PTESTT

[Address]: 08A8H

[Function]: Check if the MPF-IP is connected with the

PRT-MPF.

[Input]: None

[Output]: Zero flag = 1 if the MPF-IP is connected

with the PRT-MPF.

[Register]: AF

[Call]: None

5.2.34 RAMCHK

[Address]: 0819H

[Function]: Check if a memory address is in RAM.

[Input]: HL is stored with the address to be

checked.

[Output]: Zero flag = 1 if the address is in RAM.

Zero flag = Ø if the address is not in RAM.

[Register]: None

[Call]: None

5.2.35 READLN

[Address]: Ø9D4H

[Function]: Read a string of characters ended with <CR>

[Input]: (DISP), (OUTPTR)

[Output]: (INPTR) \leftarrow (OUTPTR)

 $(OUTPTR) \leftarrow (OUTPTR) + ?$

(DISP) \leftarrow (DISP)+2*?

[Register]: AF, BC, DE, HL, A'F', B'C', D'E', H'L'

[Call]: CHK40, CURSOR, CR0, SCAN, CHRWR

5.2.36 SCAN

[Address]: Ø246H

[Function]: Call SCAN2 and BEEP.

[Input]: IX points to the buffer containing display

patterns.

[Output]: Internal code for the key pressed.

[Register]: AF, BC, DE, HL, A'F', B'C', D'E', H'L'

[Call]: SCAN2, BEEP

5.2.37 SCAN 1

[Address]: Ø29BH

[Function]: Scan the keyboard and display one cycle.

Total execution time is about 16 ms

(exactly 15.7 ms, 28040 clock states @ 1.79

MHz).

[Input]: The same as SCAN.

[Output]: 1) If no key is pressed, then carry flag = 1.

2) If a key press is detected during one scan, then carry flag = 0 and the position code of the key pressed is stored in A. (The position code is determined by its position in the 20 by 3 keyboard matrix. Refer to Chapter 8)

[Register]: AF, A'F', B'C', D'E', H'L'

[Call]: None

5.2.38 SCAN 2

[Address]: Ø24DH

[Function]: Similar to that of SCAN1, but differ with SCAN1 in two respects:

 SCAN1 only scans once, while SCAN2 keeps scanning until a key is pressed.

2) SCAN1 gets a position code, while SCAN2 returns an ASCII code.

[Input]: The same as SCAN1.

[Output]: Internal code (ASCII code) of the key pressed.

[Register]: AF, BC, HL, A'F', B'C', D'E', H'L'

[Call]: SCAN1

5.2.39 SHIFT

[Address]: 6AØDH

[Function]: For controlling the PRT-MPF. Move the thermal head to the right. The greater the value in B, the farther the thermal head will be shifted to the right.

[Input]: B
[Output]: None
[Register]: AF, B

5.2.40 SKIP

[Address]: ØB4ØH

[Function]: Skip TABs and BLANKs. Use HL as a pointer, increment HL until (HL) is not SPACE or TAB.

[Input]: HL

[Output]: $HL \leftarrow HL+?$

? is the number of TABs or BLANKs and (HL) is not TAB or BLANK.

 $A \leftarrow (HL)$

Carry flag = l if (HL) is not within the

range from A to Z.

Carry flag = \emptyset if (HL) is within A to 2.

[Register]: AF, HL [Call 1: None

5 2 41 SPACE 1

[Address]: 0A95H

[function]: Load 20H (SPACE) to A and then call CHRWR.

[Input]: (DISP), (OUTPTR)

[Output]: The same as that of CHRWR.

[Register]: AF (Call 1: CHRWR

5.2.42 TONE

[Address]: 0874H

[Function]: Generate a square wave to the MIC and

speaker on MPF-IP.

]: 1) The register C is used to control [Input frequency of the tone to be generated. Its cycle is 2*(44+13*C)*0.56 micro-sec,

which equals to 200/(10+3*C) KHz.

2) HL is used to store the number periods, which should be less than or equal to 32768.

(Output]: None

[Register]: AF, B(C), DE, HL

[Call 1: None

5.2.43 TONE 1K

[Address]: Ø86FH

[Function]: Generate a sound of 1KHz.

[Input]: HL is used to store the number of periods,

should be less than or equal to which

32768.

[Output]: None

[Register]: AF, BC, DE, HL

[Call 1: None

5.2.44 TONE 2K

[Address]: Ø872H

[Function]: Generate a tone of 2KHz.

]: The same as that of TONELK.

[Output]: None

[Register]: AF, BC, DE, HL

[Call 1: None

Chapter 6 The Text Editor

The text editor of the MPF-IP is used to create text file--which normally consists of assembly language source programs. Source program or data is first entered from input devices such as the keyboard to the text buffer, which is an area in the RAM. Then, source program or data will be output to memory devices or executed.

The MPF-IP keyboard is normally used as the input device, and its 20-character display and printer are used as output devices. Cassette tape is used as permanent storage for data and programs.

6.1 Text Buffer

On MPF-IP, text is stored in the text buffer, which may be specified by the user. When the text editor is initialized, a user may specify the starting address and the ending address of the text buffer. If the user does not specify the starting and ending addresses, the MPF-IP will set them automatically. In this case, two default values are set automatically by the MPF-IP.

When a 4K RAM is installed on board location U4, the default values are F000 and FAFF. That means the text buffer is the RAM area starting from F000 through FAFF. When the board location U4 is installed with a 2K RAM, the default values are F800 through FCFF.

Text is stored in the text buffer in ASCII form. Each ASCII character is stored in a byte. A text line may consist of different number of characters and is always ended with a carriage return character "ØD" (Refer to the MPF-IP ASCII Code table). The ASCII code for carriage return "ØD" also requires one byte to store.

Thus, a user can easily calculate the RAM space necessary for the text buffer which can meet his specific programming need. When a user allocates a memory space in the RAM of the MPF-IP to be used as the text buffer, it is desirable that the text buffer be set larger than what is actually needed for the text buffer, enabling easier editing and modification of the source file in the future.

6.1.1 Line Pointer

A logic current line pointer is used to point to the location at which data (such as a character) will be stored. By logic, it means that the line pointer is actually used internally by the computer but does not has a physical form. Because the MPF-IP's editor is a line-oriented editor, a line pointer is neseccary to point to the location upon which an editor operation is to take place.

The current line pointer is always positioned in front of the first character of the current opened (accessed) line. The current opened line is also known as an active line. All editing operations begin from an active line. After an editor operation is completed, the line pointer either points to the beginning of the line last accessed or a newly opened line (the line that is one line down from the line last accessed.)

6.2 Enter and Re-enter the Editor

There are two ways for you to enter from the monitor to the editor:

6.2.1 The "E" Command-Using the Editor in Input Mode

The E command is entered by typing the E key while holding down the CONTROL key.

After the E command is entered, the display will prompt a user to specify the starting address (lower limit) of the text buffer by displaying

F:

When being prompted by the editor, you can

- 1) Enter the starting address followed by a carriage return . After you typed in the starting address and . The MPF-IP will prompt you again to enter the ending address (upper limit) for the text buffer by displaying a "T". After typing in the ending address for the text buffer and the carriage return key . The MPF-IP will display INPUT then the cursor of the editor. At this time, the user can enter the instructions of a mnemonic source program.
- 2) Press the key to enter the input mode of the editor and type in your program. Note that after the key is pressed, the MPF-IP will display the default values for the text buffer for a few seconds and then prompt you to enter your program.

When the MPF-IP is under the control of the monitor, the E command allows a user to enter the editor in input mode. Once the E command is entered, all editor parameters (default values) will be reset.

When the MPF-IP is in input mode, the display will print the editor prompt character. After an instruction line, a carriage return is entered to seperate it from the next instruction line. Pressing the carriage return key twice allows a user to re-enter the editor in edit mode.

6.2.2 The "R" Command-Using the Editor in Edit Mode

The R command is entered by typing the R key while holding down the CONTROL key.

When the MPF-IP is under the control of the monitor, pressing "R" allows a user to re-enter the editor in edit mode without changing the parameters and the data that is already stored in the text buffer.

Note that the difference of the editor's E and R commands is that the E command resets the parameters (default values), while the R command enters the editor without changing the default values and the text entered with the text editor. After typing in the R command to re-enter the editor, the line pointer is always positioned in the beginning of the top line of the text buffer.

6.2.3 The-(TAB) Key

when the editor is in input mode, the \longrightarrow key is used the same way as the TAB key. The \longrightarrow key can be used efficiently to save memory space. For example, if the following instructions are to be entered, memory space can be used most efficiently by typing the keys in accordance with the following sequence:

\Box						
I			FOR	INC I	ŀL	
N						
$\overline{\mathbb{C}}$						
	(SPACE)					
H					•	
	(CARRIAGE	RETURN)				
L			FOR	LOOP	CALL	SCAN1
O						
O						
P						
- •						
C						
A						
L						
L						
S						
C						
A						
N						
1						
	(CARRIAGE	RETURN)				

6.3 Summary of the Editor Commands

Category	Commands	Function		
Editor Entry and Exit		Enter the editor from monitor Enter the editor from monitor Quit the editor and enter the monitor		
Text Manipulating Commands	Delete Insert Print n Read/filename/ Write/filename/ 2	Delete a line Insert a line Print n lines Read data from tape Write data to tape Print all the data in text buffer		
Line Pointer Manipulating Commands	Bottom G n Line number Next n Top Up n	Move the line pointer to the bottom of the file Move the line pointer to the nth line in the text buffer Print the line number of the line pointed to by the line pointer Move the line pointer to the next n line Move the line pointer to the top of the file Move the line pointer up n lines		
String Change/old string Handling new string Commands Find/string/		Change a string in the current line Find the line with the specified string		
Other Commands	Space X Carriage Return	Print text buffer default values and the memory space used to store the current text file Control the prnter (a toggle switch) Display the next line		

6.4 Editor Entry and Exit Commands

6.4.1 The E Command-Enter and initialize the editor

The E command has been discussed in detail in 6.2.1

6.4.2 The R Command-Re-enter the editor

The R command has been discussed in 6.2.2. Note that after entering the editor while the MPF-IP is under the control of the monitor, the edit mode prompt character "\$" will prompt you to enter your program.

6.5 Text Manipulating Commands-The commands for data input/output/update

6.5.1 The I Command-Insert Lines

The I command is used to insert program lines beginning from the active line. The following procedure examplifies the use of the I commad:

- 1) Find the current line with the following commands T, B, U, N, G or F.
- 2) Press I, and the MPF-IP will respond with

\$I INPUT

3) When the editor prompt character "" appears on the display, input your instruction lines. A carriage return should follow each instruction line to identify the end of a program line. After all the program lines have been entered, type the carriage return key twice to return to the edit mode.

Example:

Use the T and Z commands to print the text file currently in the text buffer.

EDIT

\$Z

TOP LINE OF TEXT

LINE 2

LINE 3

LINE 4

BOTTOM LINE

If two lines are to be input after the third line, use the T, G, and I commands.

\$G 3 LIME 3 \$I IMPUT LIME 3A LIME 3B After the two lines have been inserted, print the file currently in the text buffer with the T and Z commands.

TOP LINE OF TEXT LINE 2 LINE 3 LINE 3A LINE 3B LINE 4 BOTTOM LINE

6.5.2 The D Command-Delete a line

The D command allows a user to delete a line from the text file. The use of the command is examplified as follows:

- Locate the line to be deleted using the T, B, U, N, G and F commands.
- 2) Enter the D command, the MPF-IP will respond with

\$D

3) Press the carriage return key, and the editor will delete the current line and move the line pointer up one line.

Example:

Print the data in the text buffer with the T and Z commands:

\$2
TOP LINE OF TEXT
LINE 8
LINE 3A
LINE 3B
LINE 4
BOTTOM LINE

Locate the line to be deleted with the T and F commands, and delete the line with the D command

SF /3B/ LIME 3B SD Print the data now in the text buffer using the 2 command.

\$2
TOP LINE OF TEXT
LINE 2
LINE 3
LINE 3A
LINE 4
BOTTOM LINE

6.5.3 The P Command-Print a specified number of lines.

The P command allows a user to print n lines beginning from the current line. If the P command is not followed by a number, the editor will only print one line. The use of the command is examplified as follows:

- 1) Locate the line to be printed using the T, B, U, N, G and F command.
- 2) Enter the P command which may or may not be followed by a number to specify the number of lines to be printed. The MPF-IP will respond as follows:

\$P n

- 3) Press the carriage return key. The PRT-MPF-IP will print the data as specified.
- 4) After the MPF-IP executed the P command, the line points to the last line printed.
- 5) If the command line does not include the number of lines to be printed, the MPF-IP will print only one line.

Example:

Given the data in the text buffer is as follows:

TOP LINE OF TEXT LINE 2 LINE 3 LINE 3A LINE 4 BOTTOM LINE If line 3, 4, and 5 are to be printed, you can use the G command to locate line 3.

\$G 3 ∟i∺E 3

Then enter the command line "P 3" to print the three desired line.

#P 3 LINE 3 LINE 3A LINE 4

6.5.4 The Z Command-Print all The lines in the text buffer

The use of the 2 command is as follows:

- 1) Use the R command to enter the edit mode. (Skip this step, if the MPF-IP is already in the edit mode.)
- 2) Enter the Z command. The MPF-IP should respond with

\$2

3) Press the carriage return key. The MPF-IP will print all the data currently in the text buffer.

6.6 Line pointer Manipulating Commands

Five of the line pointer manipulating commands allow a user to move the line pointer to a desired position and one enables a user to display the line number currently pointed to by the line pointer.

6.6.1 The B command-Move the cursor to the bottom of a file

The use of the command is as folows:

1) Type in B. The MPF-IP responds with

ŚΒ

2) Press the carriage return key. The MPF-IP will print the last line of the file currently in the text buffer and move the line pointer to that line.

Example:

The data now in the text buffer is as follows:

SZ
TOP LINE OF TEXT
LINE 2
LINE 3
LINE 34
LINE 4
BOTTOM LINE

Type the B command, the MPF-IP will print

\$B BOTTOM LINE

6.6.2 The G n command-Move the line pointer to the nth line of the file currently in the text buffer

The use of the "G n" command is depicted as follows:

 Enter the G n command. The MPF-IP will responed with

\$G n

2) Press the carriage return key. The PRT-MPF will print the nth line of the file currently in the text buffer and move the line pointer to that line.

Example:

The following data is stored in the text buffer.

SZ
TOP LINE OF TEXT
LINE 2
LINE 3
LINE 3A
LINE 4
BOTTOM LINE

If a user intends to move the line pointer to the 4th line of the file, he can use the G 4 commad.

SG 4 LINE 3A

After the command has been executed by the MPF-IP, the line pointer points to the start of the 4th line.

6.6.3 The U command to move the line pointer of line up.

the use of the command is as follows:

- 1) Enter the U n command. The MPF-IP will respond with \$U n
- 2) Press the carriage return key. The MPF-IP will print the line that is n lines up from the current line pointer to that line.
- 3) If the command line of the U command does not include the number of lines, the line pointer will only be moved up one line.

Example:

The data now in the text buffer is as follows.

\$Z TOP LIME OF TEXT LIME 2 LIME 3 LIME 3A LIME 4 BOTTOM LIME In the example in 6.6.2, the line pointer has been positioned in the 4th line. If a user intends to move the line pointer to the second line, he can use the "U 2" command.

SU 2 LINE 2

6.6.4 The N n Command-The command that moves the line pointer n line down

The use of the command is listed as follows:

- 1) Enter the N n command. The MPF-IP will respond with \$N n
- 2) Press the carriage return key. The display and printer of the MPF-IP will print the line that is n lines down and move the line pointer to that line.
- 3) If the command line does not specify a number, then the command line will have a default value of \emptyset , e.g., the command line assumes that the numer "1" is specified.

Example:

The data in the text buffer is the same as that in the example in 6.6.3. In the above example, the line pointer was moved to the second line. If a user intends to move the line pointer to the fifth line, the command "N 3" should be used.

\$M 3 LINE 4

6.6.5 The T Command-The command that moves the line pointer to the top of the file.

The use of the command is as follows:

- 1) Enter the T command. The MPF-IP will respond with \$T
- 2) Press the carriage return key. The MPF-IP will print the top of the file and move the line pointer there.

Example:

The data in the text buffer is the same as that in the previous example. In the above example, the line pointer has been moved to the fifth line. To move the line pointer to the top of the file, enter the T command by pressing T. The MPF-IP will respond.

\$T

6.6.6 The L command The command that prints the line number which is now pointed to by the line pointer.

The use of the command is as follows:

- 1) Type in the L command. The MPF-II will respond
 \$L
- 2) Press the key. The printer and display of the MPF-IP will print the value of the line pointer.

Example:

The data in the text buffer is as follows:

SZ 1
TOP LINE OF TEXT
LINE 2
LINE 2A
LINE 2B
LINE 3
LINE 3
LINE 4
LINE 5
BOTTON LINE

Suppose that the user has applied the F command to move the line pointer to the line "LINE 3A"

∉F .'3μ. LIME 3μ

To find out the line number of the line "LINE 3A", enter the L command.

80

€L.

6.7 String Handling Commands

Two editor commands are used for string handling. The Find command allows a user to locate a specific string in the text buffer. The Change command enables a user to change the contents (characters) of a string.

6.7.1 The F Command-To locate a string

The use of the command is as follows:

- 1) Enter the F command. The MPF-IP will respond with SF
- 2) Specify the string to be located by typing /string/, then type in the carriage return key. After the carriage return key is pressed, the MPF-IP will start searching for the specified string.

If the string is located by the MPF-IP, the MPF-IP will print the line containing the string and move the line pointer to that line. If the MPF-IP can not find the string, it will print

?\$

3) The specified string should be enclosed in certain delimiters such as /, ., *, -, =.

Example:

The data in the text buffer is as follows:

\$Z
TOP LINE OF TEXT
LINE 2
LINE 2A
LINE 2B
LINE 3
LINE 3A
LINE 4
LINE 5
BOTTOM LINE

If a user intends to locate the line containing the string "3A", enter the F command as follows:

ST TSF 73A7 Libe 3A If a user intends to locate the line containing the string "4A", type as follows:

SF 24A2

Because these is no such a string containing "4A", the MPF-IP couldn't locate the string 4A. It will print

?\$

If you first move the line pointer to the 7th line in the buffer, and then type in the F command to locate the string containing "3A", the MPF-IP still can not find the string containing 3A. That is because there is no such a string containing 3A after the 7th line of the file.

?\$G 7 LINE 4

6.7.2 The C Command-To change a string

The C command is used to change a string in the active line. The use of the command is as follows:

- Use the F, G, N, and U commands to move the line pointer to the line where a string is to be changed.
- 2) Enter the C command. The MPF-IP will respond with

\$C

- 3) Enter the string (which should be enclosed in delimiters), and then press the \(\) key. If the user intends to change "INC A" to "DEC A", he should type /INC/DEC or *INC*DEC.
- 4) The PRT-MPF will print the corrected line.

Example:

The data in the text buffer is as follows:

If the user intends to change the third line to "LINE 3", the fourth line to "LINE 4", and the fifth line to "LINE 5", and the sixth line to "LINE 6", and the seventh line to "LINE 7", and the eighth line to "LINE 8", use the G, N, and C commands as follows:

ទាច 3 LINE 2A SC /SA/3/ LINE 3 \$ 24 LINE 2B \$0 /28/4/ LINE 4 金色 LINE 3 \$C /3/5/ LINE 5 rí¢ LINE 3A \$C /3A/6/ LINE 6 \$ N LINE 4 3C /4/7/ LINE Z Ħ LIME 5 \$C 75787 B BMIL

After all the corrections have been made, the data in the text buffer will be as follows:

\$Z
TOP LIME OF TEXT
LINE 2
LINE 3
LINE 4
LINE 5
LINE 6
LINE 7
LINE 8
BOTTOM LINE

6.8 Other Commands

6.8.1 The S Command-Display the Default Values and the Current Text File

The data in the text buffer is as follows:

SC TOP LINE OF TEXT LINE 1 LINE 2 LINE 3 LINE 4 LINE 5 BOTTOM LINE OF TEXT

Enter the S command causes the MPF-IP to print the default values of the text buffer and the upper and lower limits (starting and ending addresses) of the current file.

\$5 5:F800 T:F07F F:F800 T:F848

The above print-out shows that the lower limit of the text buffer is F800 and the upper limit is FCFF, and the memory now being used to store the current file begins from F800 to F848.

6.8.2 The X Command-Printer Control Command

When the MPF-IP is in edit mode, the X command functions as a toggle switch. It toggles on or off the printer.

6.8.3 The W Command-Write data from memory to tape

The file (whose filename is POIU) in the text buffer is as follows:

\$Z
TOP LINE OF TEXT
LINE 1
LINE 2
LINE 3
LINE 4
LINE 5
BOTTOM LINE OF TEXT

To write data from memory to tape, first plug one end of the recorder line to the the MIC jack of the MPF-IP and the other end to the MIC jack of the cassette tape recorder. Put the tape recorder in record mode, and set the voice volume control switch properly. Then enter the W command following the command format below:

W POIU C---

After the carriage return is pressed, the MPF-IP will write data from its RAM to cassette tape. The file is stored on the tape with the filename POIU. Note that while typing in the command line, a space should be entered between the W command and the filename.

6.8.4 The R Command-Read data from tape to memory

The R command is applied to read data from cassette tape to the RAM of the MPF-IP.

Plug the recorder line to the EAR jacks of the MPF-IP and the tape recorder properly before reading data from tape to the RAM of the MPF-IP. Rewind the cassette tape to the beginning. Enter the R command following the command format below.

R POIU

Before pressing the carriage return key, put the recorder in play mode. After you have entered the R command and the filename and set the tape recorder to play mode, you can type the carriage return key. After the carriage return key is pressed, the MPF-IP begins reading data from tape to its RAM.

6.8.5 Error messages

- 1) When the MPF-IP is in edit mode, the ?\$ represents that an incorrect command has been entered (For example, the MPF-IP will not accept such commands as Y or V.) and the MPF-IP is ready to accept a correct command.
- 2) When the MPF-IP is in input mode, if the input data has overflown the memory space specified, the MPF-IP will print *\$, exit from input mode and enter edit mode.

Example:

When the text buffer is allocated the memory space starting from F800 through F803, entering the instruction "INC HL" will cause the MPF-IP display the following error mesage because that instruction line requires seven bytes to store -- The "INC HL" line requires one byte to store the code for TAB, another one byte to store the code for a SPACE, and five bytes to store the characters.

F:F800 T:F803 INPUT INC HL *EBIT

Chapter 7 The Assembler and Disassembler

The resident assembler and disassembler of the MPF-IP, together with the editor, makes the MPF-IP a very powerful and unique microcomputer.

The major application of the assembler is to convert source program written in mnemonic form to binary code which can be understood by the computer. For example, the instruction "LD A,3" will be converted to "3E03" in hexadecimal or "0011 1110 0000 0011" in binary. The binary code generated after the convertion process is also known as machine code or object code. The conversion process carried out by the assember program is called assembly.

The disassembler is a program that converts binary machine code into mnemonic form assembly source program that is more readable than machine code. Strictly speaking, a disassembler disassembles machine code. Another useful application of disassembler is that it can be used to read the contents of an EPROM -- the program contained in an EPROM together with the PRT-MPF.

The MPF-IP assembler resides in an 8K EPROM that houses the monitor and editor programs, while the disassembler shares a 4K EPROM with the printer control program that controls the operations of the PRT-MPF.

The functions of both a two-pass assembler and a one-pass assembler (line assembler) are provided by the MPF-IP. Both the two-pass and one-pass assembler use a routine whose function is to convert mnemonic source program instructions to machine code.

When an assembly language source program is assembled by the MPF-IP two-pass assembler. Durong pass one, the two-pass assembler will first fetch the labels in a source program to create a symbol table which contains the labels and their corresponding values. During pass two, the assembler will use the values provided by symbol table to generate the actual object code.

The one-pass assembler, however, does not accept symbols and labels. When a user applies the one-pass assembler to assembler source code to object code, he can only give absolute values as addresses and displacement. The greatest advantage of the line assembler is that it saves memory space. When a one-pass assembler is in use, source program is directly assembled to object code and stored in the memory. No memory space is required to store mnemonic source program.

The MPF-IP assembly language conventions are similar to Z80 assembly language conventions. Note the differences of MPF-IP assembly language conventions and that of Z80's:

- A comma "," should be inserted to separate operands.
 A semicolon ";" should precede each comment.
 The MPF-IP only accepts values in base 10 and base 16 number systems.

7.1 Two-Pass Assembler

7.1.1 The use of MPF-IP Two-Pass Assembler

a. To enter the two-pass assembler -When the MPF-IP is in monitor mode, pressing A while
holding down the CONTROL key allows a user to enter
and initialize the two-pass assembler. The MPF-IP
will respond with:

986 : A

b. To enter the starting address of the source program—What the MPF-IP prints on the display prompts the user to enter the starting address of the source program. The starting address should be specified with a hexadecimal number. After the starting address is entered, you have to press the carriage return key. If the starting address of the source program is FAOO, the MPF-IP will print

DRG : FAOO

If no starting address is entered before you press the carriage return key, the MPF-IP will select a default value as the starting address of the source program. The default value for model with 2K RAM is FD00, and that for the model with 4K RAM is FB00. If the MPF-IP (with 4K RAM) assigns a default value to the source program, it will print:

DRG : F800

c. Enter the starting address for the symbol table:
After the starting address of the source program has been decided, the MPF-IP will request the user to input the starting address for the symbol table by printing the following:

SYM DF: A

A hexadecimal address is to be entered, followed by a carriage return. If the user enters F800, the MPF-IP will respond with

SYM >F:F800 T:

d. Enter the ending address of the symbol table: Type in the ending address of the symbol table and the carriage return key, the MPF-IP will respond with

SYM DF:F800 T:F9FF

If no starting address is assigned to the symbol table in step c., then default values will be assigned automatically as the starting and ending address by the MPF-IP. In model with 4K RAM, the default values are FD00 and FEA0. In model with 2K RAM, the default values are FE00 and FEA0. The PRT-MPF will print

SYM >F:FDOO T:FEA0

e. Enter the starting address for the object code:
After the PRT-MPF has printed the starting and
ending addresses for the symbol table, the MPF-IP
will prompt a user to enter the starting address for
the object code:

08J /F: A

When being prompted, the user may type in the starting address of the memory which is to be assigned to store the object code. Usually, the address is the same as the starting address of the source program. Then type in the carriage return key. If the address FA00 is entered, the MPF-IP will respond with

63J >F:FA00 T:

f. Enter the ending address for the object code, then press the <--' key. If FBFF is entered by the user as the ending address, the PRT-MPF will respond with

CBU >F:FA00 T:FBFF

If no starting address is entered in step e. before entering the carriage return, the MPF-IP will assign two default values as the starting and ending addresses for the memory where the object code generated from the assembly process will be stored. The default values for MPF-IP model with 2K RAM are FD00 and FDFF, and that for model with 4K RAM are FB00 and FCFF. When operating on 4K RAM model, the PRT-MPF will print

GBU >F:FB00 T:FCFF

g. After the carriage return is pressed in step f., the MPF-IP will start fetching data from the beginning of the text buffer and assembling the data into machine code. If error occurs during the assembly

process, the MPF-IP will stop the assembly process and print the error messages. Refer Section 7.3 for error messages.

7.1.2 Assembly Language Pseudo-Ops

In addition to the executable instructions, assembly language uses pseudo opcodes in a source program to facilitate the generation of object code during the assembly process. The pseudo-ops are applied in a program the same way as an opcode is used in a program. The only difference between the pseudo-op and opcode is that the opcode performs a specific operation when executed, while the pseudo-op does not. The use of pseudo-ops are descriped as follows:

1) Data Defination

1. DEFB -- Define Byte

The function of this pseudo-op is to store an 8-bit operand into the memory location pointed to by the current value of the reference counter. The reference counter is used as a pointer to the location in memory and corresponds to the program counter. The format of a pseudo-op line is as follows:

Label Opcode Operand Comment

XXX: DEFB expression ; YYY

If a label is used in a pseudo-op instruction, then the value of the label is assigned with the value of the reference counter and is the address of the data. You can refer to the MPF-IP Monitor Program Source Listing for the use of the DEFB pseudo-op.

2. DEFW -- Define Word

The function of this pseudo-op is to store a 16-bit operand into the two consecutive memory locations pointed to by the current value of the reference counter. The reference counter is used as a pointer to the location in memory and corresponds to the program counter. The format of a DEFW pseudo-op line is as follows:

Label Opcode Operand Comment

XXX: DEFW expression ; YYY

The low order byte of the operand is to be stored in the memory location pointed to by the current value of the reference counter, while the high order byte of the operand is to be placed into the next higher memory location.

3. DEFM -- Define Message

The operand of this pseudo-op is a string of characters enclosed in two single quotation marks. The function of the DEFS pseudo-op is to store the ASCII code for each character

2) DEFS -- Define Storage

During the execution of a program, a certain number of bytes may be reserved to store the results of the executed instructions. The pseuds-op DEFS reserves a memory space which starts from the location pointed to by the current value of the reference counter. The length of the memory space is specified by the operand of the pseudo-op. The format of a DEFS pseudo-op line is as follows:

Label	Opcode	Operand	Comment
BUFFER	DEFS	128	; Define a storage of 128 bytes

The example above defines a memory space of 128 bytes.

3) Program Termination -- END

Any source program should be ended with the END pseudoop. Thus, any sybsequent instructions following the END pseudo-op is ignored. If an assembly language program is not ended with the END pseudo-op, errors may occur.

4) The pseudo-op to assign a value:

EQU -- Equate

The EQU pseudo-op assigns the value of the operand to a label. The vaue is a l6-bit hexadecimal number. Only one value can be assigned to a symbol (label) in a program. If two values are assigned to the same symbol, errors will occur. The EQU pseudo-op is used in the following way:

Label	Opcode	Operand	Comment
PWCODE	EQU	ØA5H	; Power up code.
P82551	EQU	83H	;8255 I control port

5) Reference Counter Control -- ORG

The assembler uses a reference counter to count the memory locations which will be stored with the assembled machine code of the program being assembled. After an instruction has been assembled by the assembler, the number of bytes it takes to store the machine code of the instruction is added to the value of the reference counter. Thus, the current value of the reference counter always corresponds to the memory location into which the object code of the next instruction is to be stored. When a program is to be stored into the memory, starting from a specific address, the ORG pseudo-op is used to set the value of the reference counter to that specific address.

6) LABEL --

A label may consist of up to six alphanumeric characters. The first character of a label must be a letter of the alphabet.

7) The Summary of Pseudo-ops.

```
1 DEFB ØF8H ; Define byte. (low byte value)
2 DEFW ØF786H ; Define word. (value)
3 DEFM 'AAAA' : Define message.
4 DEFS n ; Define storage. (CONST)
5 ORG ØF850H ; Origin. (CONST)
6 EQU ØF850H ; EQU. (CONST)
7 END ; end of assembler.
8 ; Comments.
```

7.1.3 Examples of the Use of the Pseudo-op

The following examples may help the reader to further understand the use of the pseudo-ops. The following monitor subroutines will be used in the examples:

CLEAR: The function of the subroutine is to clear the contents of the display buffer, i.e., to store FF into the display buffer.

MSG: The MSG subroutine converts the ASCII code pointed to by the HL register pair to display pattern and then store the display pattern into display buffer until the "ØD" code is encountered.

SCAN: The subroutine displays a sequence of characters (The starting address is (IX), and the display pattern is stored from that address through the next 40 bytes) until a key is pressed.

DISPBF: The subroutine displays the starting address of the display buffer.

Example 1:

The following program, when executed, displays the six characters -- A, B, C, D, E, F, -- until a key is pressed.

CALL CLEAR LD HLIPAT CALL MSG CALL DECDSP LD IX,DISPBE CALL SCAN PAT DEFN 4241H JAB DEFW 4443H 10D DEFW 4645H ;EF DEFE ODH DISPRE EQU OFFECH H2650 ODB 454330 MSG EQU 09CAH SCAN EQU 0246H CLEAR EQU 0989H END

Because this is a simple program, it only takes a limited memory space to store the source program and the object code. When a two-pass assembler is in use, there is no need to change the default values. If the user only wants to see the results of the program, he/she may turns off the PRT-MPF-IP, uses the assembler to convert the source program into object code, and then press GO FB00 (4K RAM) or GO FD00 (2K RAM) to execute the program.

Example 2:

The following example program, when being executed, displays the characters "ABCDEFWELCOME" until a key is pressed.

CALL CLEAR LD HL, PAT CALL MSG CALL DECDSP LD IX, DISPBF CALL SCAN PAT DEFN 4241H :AB DEFN 44#3H ;CD DEFH 4645H JEF DEFM 'WELCOME' BEFB ODA DISPBF EQU OFF2CH DECDSP EQU 0395H EQU 09CAH SCAN EQU 0246H CLEAR EQU 0989H CNB

Example 3:

The example program has the same function as the program in Example 2. However, this program does not simply display the display patterns stored in the display buffer. Instead, the program moves the contents of the display buffer to a working storage area, and then displays the contents of the working storage.

CALL CLEAR LD HL PAT CALL MSG · CALL DECDSP LD HL,DISPBF LD DE, BUFFER LD BC 40 LDIR LD IX, BUFFER CALL SCAN DEFW 4241H JAB DEFM 4443H :CD DEFW 4645H SEF DEFM 'WELCOME' DEFB ODH BUFFER EQU OF9EOH DISPBF EQU OFF2CH DECDSP EQU 0395H DZM EQU 890AH SCAN EQU 0246H CLEAR EQU 0989H CNB

7.2 Line Assembler (One-Pass Assembler)

The use of the line assembler is inconvenient to a user. However, the advantage of the line assembler is that when a line assembler is in use, no memory space is required to store source program. When a user's source program is very long, the use of line assembler saves user's RAM space.

After an instruction line is entered from the keyboard, the line assembler immediately assembles the source code into object code. Because no symbol table is created when a line assembler is in use, absolute values should be given to labels or symbols.

7.2.1 The Use of the Line Assembler

1. Enter the line assembler by pressing [] while holding down the CONTROL key. The MPF-IP should show:

C º G : ∧

2. Enter a value for the reference counter, and then press the key. For example, if the user types in F800, the PRT-MPF-IP would respond with

686 : £800

while the display should show

13J >F: ∧

3. Enter the starting address of the memory space to be used to store the object code, then press the —1. For example, if the user types in FCØØ, the PRT-MPF-IP will print

> CBU ⊅FCO¢ input

while the display of the MPF-IP shows

F800

- 4. If the user does not enter the starting address of the object code, then default values will be set automatically by the MPF+IP. Model with 4K RAM sets the default vaue to F000 (the object code will then be stored beginning from F000.), while model with 2K RAM sets the default value to F800.
- 5. As soon as the starting address (or the value of the

reference counter) is shown on the display, you can begin entering the instructions. An instruction line is separated with another instruction line by the carriage return. As soon as the carriage reutrn is pressed, the line assembler assembles one instruction line from source code to object code immediately.

- 6. Pressing the carriage return key twice returns the control to the monitor.
- 7. When error occurs, the MPF-IP prints "?" and returns the control to the monitor.
- 8. An absolute value should be entered as the operand for a relative jump instruction.

7.2.2 The Method For Calculating Displacement for Relative Jumps

- 1. Use the JR \$+N instruction.
- 2. Use the J monitor command.

 When the programmer uses a relative jump instruction without knowing the exact displacement, he can use a random number or zero as the operand for the relative jump instruction and enter the exact displacement as the operand until the exact displacement is calculated correctly. The following examples shows the use of the line assembler.

Example 1:

The following example program displays the alphabetical letters from A to T. F000 is assigned as the starting address for the program, while the object code of the program is also stored beginning from F000.

08G : F000 2BJ >F000 INAUT F000 LD IX,08EAH DD21EA0B F004 CALL 0246H CD4602 F007

Examples 2:

The example program also performs the same task as the program in Example 1. However, 7000 is assgned as the starting address of the program, while the object code is stored beginning from F800.

- ESG : F000 E3U :F800 IMPUT F000 ED IX:OBEAH BD21EAOB F004 CALL 0246H CD4602 F007

Though the address 7000 is not in the RAM of the MPF-IP, the assigning of 7000 as th starting address for a program is significant considering the fact that the IC memory to be inserted on the board location U6 (of PRT-MPF-IP) is assigned the addresses from 7000 to 7FFF. If a programmer intends to write data to an EPROM to be inserted to U4 of the MPFIP, he should use the skills examplified in this example to set the starting address of the program to 7000, store the assembled object code in the RAM, and then write the data (assembled object code) from RAM of the MPF-IP to EPROM.

7.3 Error Messages

7.3.1 Errors Resulted from the Use of Assembler

1. 'OBJECT OVER':

When the object code resulted from an assembly process requires more memory space than originally set upon entering into the assembler, the MPF-IP will print 'OBJECT OVER' after pass one. Press the "Q" key returns the control to the monitor.

2. 'SYMBOL OVER':

When the symbol table takes more memory space than originally set upon entering into the assembler, the MPF-IP will print 'SYMBOL OVER'. Pressing the "Q" key allows the monitor to regain control.

7.3.2 Errors Resulted from Mistakes in the Assembly Language Instructions

- *I* ILLEGAL INSTRUCTION
- *U* UNDEFINED SYMBOL
- *E* EXPRESSION OUT OF RANGE
- *D* DUPLICATED SYMBOL
- *L* ILLEGAL LABEL
- *Q* QUOT EXPECTED
- *C* CONSTANT EXPECTED

(In this case, the operand of ORG or EQU sould be preceded with a leading zero.)

Example

Given the program below is to flash the 20 alphabetical letters from A to T:

BLANK EQU 6FD0H
PCYER EQU 0BEAH
CCAN! EQU 089BH;
LD HL,BLANK
PUSH HL
LB IX.PCYER
LCGP1 EX (SP),IX
LD B.30
LCGP2 CALL SCAN!
DJHZ LOGP2
JR LOCP1
EMD
100

SCAN 1: The subroutine to scan the keyboard and display characters for one cycle.

POTER: The starting address of the buffer in which the display pattern is stored.

BLANK: The starting address of the buffer in which the display pattern for "blank" is stored.

1. Enter the input mode of the text editor, and type in the program with default values unchanged:

F:F000 T:FAFE IMPUT BLANK EQU 6FD0H POTER EQU OBEAH SCANI EQU DE9BH ÷ LD BL.BLANK PUSH HL ED IXABOVER LOOP1 EX (SP),IX LD 5,30 1 LODPS CALL SCAM! BUNZ LOGRE UR LOCAT ยหอ EDIT SQ

PRIT DM

2. After the program has been entered, use the assembler to assemble the source program to machine code with the default values unchanged:

286 : 5800 SYM >F:F800T:FEA0 CBU >F:FBOOT:FOFF PASS 1 BLANK EQU 6FDOH 1. 6FD0 · PETER EQU 035AH 2. 086A SCAN1 EQU 029BH 3. 0298 4. FB00 ED HLIBLANK 5. FB00 21D06F PUSH HL FB03 E5 LD IX.POYER 7. FB04 DD21EA0B LOCPI EX (SP),IX a. FROS DDE3 LD B:30 9. F80A 061E LOGPS CALL SCANI 10. FB0C CD9B02 DUNZ LOOPS 11. FBOF 10FB JR LOCEL 12. FB11 18F5 CMD 13. FB13 0 ERRORS PASS 2 SAWBEL BLANK 6FD0 POTER OBEA SCAN1 029B LCG91 F808 L0082 F800

The assembled object code of the above program is stored in the memory starting from FB00. As soon as you press $\langle G \rangle$ FB00 \longleftarrow , the 20 alphabetical letters will flash on the display.

3. If the user adds the pseudo-op ORG F900H in the beginning of the source program, the new program will be as follows:

BLANK EQU 6FDOH
POTER EQU 08EAH
SCAN1 EQU 029BH;

ORG 0F900H
LD HL,BLANK
PUSH HL
LD IX,POTER
LDDP1 EX (SP),IX
LD B,30
LDCP2 CALL SCAN1
DUNZ LDCP2
UR LCCP1
END

Example: The carriage eturn key — may be used to shift the display to the left. Each time the — key is pressed, the display is shifted left one character. For example, when the following error (error D) occurs, the characte "D" is not displayed on the display. Any afte the — key is pessed, "D" will be displayed.

ភ:ស្លេល ~ : FASE 525 E000A 0000 €0€ 8PG F030H LOCA LD AVE LBCP LD AxB 2. 0000 78 LOCA JA LOCA LOCA UP LOOP TIU3 3. 0001 C30000 * 0047 : 285 2 ERRORS SYM >F:FD00 T:FEA0 PASS 2 GBU >F:FB00 T:FCFF SYMBOL SYMBDL PASS 1 LBCP 0000

Example: When using line assembler, the effect of JR XXXX is the same as JR + - n.

4. After the source program is assembled, it looks like:

59G : FB00 LOOP1 EX (SP))/X 9. F908 DDE3 LB B,30 10. F90A 061E PHSS 1 LBCP2 CALL SCANI BLANK ZQU 6FD0A 11. F900 CD9802 1. 6830 POTER EQU UBEAH SABBL SMUG 13. F90F 10FB a. OBEA JR LOGE1 SCAN1 EQU 0293H 13. 5911 1855 3. 089B END 14. F913 4. FB00 O ERRORS ORG 05900H PASS 2 5. F900 SYMBOL LD HE,BLANK 6. F900 21D06F BLANK 6FD0 POTER OBEA RUSH HL 3CAN1 029B LB3P1 F908 7. F903 E5 LD IX,POTER L0892 F900 8. F904 DD2:EAOB

Though the starting address of the source program and the memory space to store object code have been set upon entry into the assembler, the ORG pseudo-op in the program changed the starting address to F900 while the object machine code is stored into the memory space starting from FB00.

- 5. If the user sets the RAM area for object code and symbol table improperly, the following errors will happen:
 - a. The RAM area for symbol table is too small:

CRG : FB00 SYM >F:FD007:FD05 GBJ >F:FB00T:FCFF GYM CVER

b. The RAM area for the object code is too small:

ORG : F900 SYM >F:FD00T:FE80 CBU >F:F900T:F90A SBU CVER

7.4 Disassembler

The major function of the disassembler is to convert object code to mnemonic source program for debugging purpose. The disassembler of the MPF-IP resides in the same IC that holds the monitor program for the PRT-MPF-IP. Thus, if an MPF-IP is not connected with the PRT-MPF-IP, it is impossible to enter the disassembler. The use of the disassembler is as follows:

- 2. Enter the starting address of the object code. To use line disassembler, press the carriage return key directly. Each time the key is pressed, the line disassembler converts one line of object code to source code. If an instruction line has more than 20 characters, you can press the key to shift left the display. Each time the is pressed, the display is shifted one character left.
- 3. Press the space key _____, then enter the ending address of the object code.
- 4. Then follow step (1) or (2):
 - (1) Press the key:
 This will directly converts the object code specified by the starting and ending addresses into mnemonic source code.
 - (2) Press the space key, enter the linking address, then press the key.

 This will convert the object code between the starting address and the ending address into source code and assign the linking address as the starting address of the source code.
- 5. Press the key, then PRT-MPF-IP will print out the disassembled source code.

The following examples disassemble machine code contained in the first 16 bytes of ROM to source code.

Example 1:

<5>>=0 10

0000 01 LB BC,0300 0003 ED CPD 0005 EA JR PE,0003 0008 3E LD A,88 000A B3 CUT (83),A 000C 3E LD A,81 000E B3 CUT (93),A

Example 2:

⟨linking address⟩ ← → ✓

 $\langle D \rangle = 0 - 1.0 - 6.0000$

6000 01 LD BC,0300 6003 ED CPD 6005 EA JF PE,0003 6008 3E LD A,88 6004 D3 GUT (83),A 600C 3E LD A,81 600E D3 GUT (93),A

Example 3:

 $\langle b \rangle = 0 - 1.0$

0000 01 LD BC.0300 0003 ED CPD 0005 EA JR PE,0003 0008 3E LD A,88 000A D3 DUT (83),A 000C 3E LD A,81 000E D3 DUT (93),A

The linking address allows a programmer to disassemble the object code from a memory device correctly. For example, if programmer intends to disassemble the machine code of an IC whose address starts from 2000, the programmer can insert the IC to the socket at board location U6 on the PRT-MPF-IP, initiatize the disassembler and enter 7000 and 7FFF as the starting and ending addresses and 2000 as the linking address, then the object code in the IC will be disassembled correctly to source code.

7.5 Summary of Text Editor and Assembler Parameters

The monitor program of the MPF-IP antomatically sets the default values concerning memory usage if a user does not specify the starting and ending addresses of the memory space used for storing text buffer, source code, or object. The default values are as follows:

(1) For use with line assembler

ORG : FØØØ (4K RAM) F8ØØ (2K RAM)

OBJECT: FØØØ (4K RAM) F8ØØ (2K RAM)

For use with two-pass assembler

ORG: FBOO (4K RAM)

FDOO (2K RAM)

SYMBOL: FDOO-FEAO (4K RAM)

FEOO-FEAO (2K RAM)

OBJECT: FB00-FCFF (4K RAM)

FDOO-FDFF (2K RAM)

For use with text editor

ORG : F000 (4K RAM) F800 (2K RAM)

(2) The default values for text editor, two-pass assembler, and line assembler are so assigned because the MPF-IP (the model with 4K RAM) assigns the memory space from F000 to FAFF for storing program or data when the MPF-IP is in the text editor input mode, FB00 to FCFF for storing the object code of the source program, and FD00 to FEA0 for storing the symbol table.

For the model with 2K RAM, the RAM area from F800 to FCFF is used as the text buffer for storing program or data entered in the text editor's input mode, FD00 to FDFF for storing the object code, and FE00 to FEA0 for storing the symbol table.

- (3) Because the default values were assigned with proper usage of RAM space in mind, it may not be necessary to change the default values when a programmer has no special requirements for memory space allocation.
- (4) If entering a simple, short program, the user may use the F or M monitor commands to enter the object code of a source program directly into the memory.

Chapter 8 System Hardware Configuration

8.1 System Memory Organization

The memory map of the MPF-IP is as follows:

0000	EPROM
1FFF	U2 2764(8K)
2000	EPROM U3
3FFF	2764 (8K) 2732(4K)
4000	EPROM U4
4FFF	2732, 2532(4K)
F000	RAM U4
	2016,5516 6116
F7FF F800	RAM U5
FFFF	2016,5516 6116

- 1. U2:
 On board location U2, as 8K EPROM (0000 through
 IFFF) is inserted -- the monitor.
- 2. U3:
 Either an 8K EPROM or a 4K EPROM may be inserted into U3. If an 8K EPROM (2764) is installed, the memory on the 8K EPROM ranges from 2000 to 3FFF. If a 4k EPROM (2732) is installed, the memory on the 4K EPROM ranges from 2000 to 2FFF. Because the socket at U3 accepts 28 pins, while the 2732 has 24 pins, the top four pin holes of the socket at U3 are left empty when a 2732 is to be installed.

3. U4:

Either RAM or EPROM may be inserted into U4. If a RAM is inserted, the addresses of the RAM range from F000 to F7FF. Either 2016, 5516 or 6116 may be used as the RAM inserted in U4. When your MPF-IP has battery back-up, 6116 or 5516 is suggested because they consume less electricity than 2016. Your MPF-IP may be installed with either a 2016 or 6116. a user intends to use 5516 on U4, then he should jump and cut several wires at board location J2. (The J2 area is located near the top edge of U4.)

If an EPROM is installed on U4, the addresses of the EPROM range from 4000 to 47FF. Either 2732 or 2532 may be installed on U4. However, several wires should be re-routed at J2.

4. U5:

A RAM (F800 to FFFF) is installed here. The system RAM used by the monitor resides in this RAM. Either 2016, 5516 or 6116 may be installed on U5.

5. After J2 has been re-routed to allow a 2732 to be installed on U4, a 2716 may also be used on U 4 without changing the routing at J2.

be After J2 has been re-routed to allow a 2532 to installed on U4, either 2716 or 2516 may also be used on U4 without modification at J2.

- 6. When different RAMs or EPROM are to be installed on U4 or U5, several wires should be re-routed at the J2 area. The re-routing at the J2 area is shown as follows ($\langle -X- \rangle$ represents that the wire should be cut, while <--> represents that wires should jumped.)
 - (1) When 5516 is to be used on U4 and U5:

Wire Cutting Wire Jumping

3 ↔ 5	1 ↔ 5
10 ↔ 11	$3 \longleftrightarrow 4$
1 000 4	5 ↔ 10
4 00 9	9 ↔ 11

(2) When 2732 is to be used on U4:
Wire Cutting Wire Jumping

 $3 \leftrightarrow 5$ $2 \leftrightarrow 5$ $6 \leftrightarrow 8$ $7 \leftrightarrow 8$

(3) When 2532 is to be used on U4:

Wire Cutting Wire Jumping

Note: When an EPROM is inserted on U4 and the RAM on U5 is to be connected to battery back-up, the user must first disconnect the VCC line between U4 and U5 and then connect the VCC line for U4 to the VCC line of any other IC on the circuit board. (Refer to sheet 6 of the schematic.)

8.2 Input/Output Addresses

The input/output adresses of the MPF-IP are as follows:

80	А	
81	В	8255-1
82	С	U14
83	CONTROL	
90	А	
91	В	82552
92	С	U13
93	CONTROL	

- The 8255 is a programmable 40-pin large scale integrated circuit with three 8-bit ports -- A, B,
 The three ports have 24 parallel input/output lines. The functions of the 8255 are programmable.
- 2. The functions of the I/O lines of the two 8255s on the MPF-IP are defined by the MPF-IP monitor and hardware configuration as follows:

8255~I

- (1) Port A: PAØ through PA7 are output lines used to select digit 1 through digit 8.
- (2) Port B: PBØ through PB7, output lines, selects digit 9 through digit 16.
- (3) Port C: PCØ through PC3, output lines, selects digit 17 through digit 20. PC4 is the input line for the SHIFT key, PC5 is the input line for the CONTROL key, while PC6 and PC7 are not used.

8255-II

- (1) Port A: PAØ through PA7, output lines, select segment A through H of the 14-segment display.
- (2) Port B: PBØ through PB6, output lines, select segment I through dp, while PB7 is not used.
- (3) Port C: PC0 and PC2 are the input lines from the keyboard. PC3 is the input line from audio

tape recorder. PC4 is used by the monitor to handle single-step and break-point functions. The bit is usually one. The user must not send zero to this bit at will. PC5 is the output line to tape, and is also connected to the speaker and the TONE-OUT green LED lamp. This bit is used when the MPF-IP beeps or writes to tape. This bit is active low. PC6 and PC7 are not used.

8.3 Interrupt

Non-maskable interrupt can only be enabled by the monitor prgram, and cannot be enabled or disabled by the programmer.

PC4 is normally high. When a high (or one) is sent to the counter at U9, the counter, 74LS90, is reset and will remain inactive. When the MPF-IP single-steps a program or the CPU reaches a break point, a zero or low is sent out from PC4 to U9, causing the counter start counting. During the first four machine cycles generated by the counter, the CPU saves all user's registers and status and checks the validity of usr's stack. Then during the fifth machine cycle, QA becomes high, and the program counter points to the instruction to which the break point is set. The high signal is inverted at U10, and activates the $\overline{\rm NMI}$ ($\overline{\rm NMI}$ is active low.) This will interrupt program execution and jump back to monitor program.

The following is the logic state of U9 (74LS90).

	R _e	R ₀	QΔ	Q_{D}	Qc	QB	NMJ	註解		
Normal State	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	U9 is reset to 0. 84		
BREAK becomes	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	$R_0 = \overline{Break} = 0$ starts.		
1st M1	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	Q_D , Q_C , Q_B is Mod 5 Counter		
2nd M1	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	when Q_D from $1 \rightarrow 0$ & Q_A		
3rd M 1	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	from $\emptyset \rightarrow 1$ °		
4th M1	0	0	0	1	0	0	1			
5th M1	0	0	1	0	0	0	0			

8.4 Stack

Fig. 8-1 shows the stack configuration. The default value of the system stack pointer is FEDØ, while that of the user's stack pointer is FEAØ. The monitor keeps checking the value of the stack pointer. Once the monitor discovers that the user's stack pointer points to a location in the system stack, the error message SYS-SP will be displayed. If there is a stack-related instruction (e.g. RET) in the user's program, an error may occur when user's stack and system stack overlap.

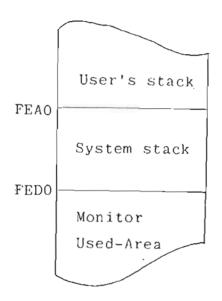


Fig. 8-1 Stack Configuration

8.5 Reset

The MPF-IP performs two types of RESET -- "cold" reset (power-on reset) and "warm" reset.

8.5.1 Power-on RESET

The reset cycle performed immediately after powering on the MPF-IP is referred to as a cold reset. The MPF-IP will perform the following in a power-on reset cycle.

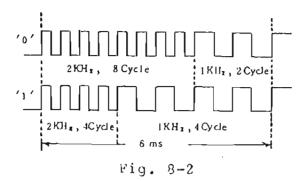
- (1) Disable interrupt (IFF set to 0);
- (2) I register set to 0;
- (3) Interrupt mode set to \emptyset ;
- (4) User's SP is set to FEAØ
- (5) Reset 1FFF as default break-point;
- (6) Reset the default values for the text editor and assembler;
- (7) Reset the upper limit to FE00 for the DELETE and INSERT editor command;
- (8) Turn on the PRT-MPF-IP and reset the value of RST 38H.
- (9) Display ***** MPF-I-PULS ***** character by character.

8.5.2 Warm RESET

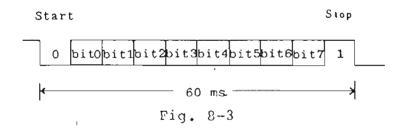
When the RESET key is pressed, the MPF-IP performs the same first four functions as in 8.5.1 The display ***** MPF-I-PLUS ***** shows up on the display at the same time. However, the parameters, which are reset in a cold reset in steps 5 through 7, are not changed in a warm reset.

8.6 Tape Data Format

8.6.1 Bit Format



8.6.2 Byte Format



8.6.3 File Format

							(
Lead syne	File name	Start addr	End addr	Chk sum	Editor & Assembler	Mid sync	Data	Tail sync
1KHz 4sec	4 Byte	2 Byte	2 Byte	1 Byte	18 Byte	2KHz 2sec	Varíáble Length	2KHz 2sec

Fig. 8-4

8.6.4 Audio Cassette Tape

- 1. Labeling your cassettes: Make it a good habit to record the filenames, comments and remarks, and the starting and the ending positions of the tape counter.
- 2. When writing data to tape, make sure that the tape onto which data is to be stored is blank.
- 3. After data has been stored on tape, you should load the data or program which has just been stored on tape to the MPF-IP to examine if the program or data is stored correctly. If it is, you can turn off the power to the MPF-IP.

8.7 System Clock

A crystal oscillator, which generates square wave at 3.579 MHz, is used to generate clock pulse for controlling transfer of data in the CPU. The output of the crystal oscillator is connected to pin 3 of 74LS74, the D-type flip-flop, which divides the output of the crystal oscillator by two. The output of the 74LS74, clock pulse at 1.79MHz, is used as the system clock pulse.

8.8 Reset

When the RESET key is pressed, the flip-flop (74LS74) at Ull generates two shaping wave -- RST and RST (Refer to the schematic sheet 1 and 2). The RST is sent to the CPU and the RST is sent to the 8255 to start a warm reset cycle. Because of the functioning of RAI and Cl7 which are connected to 74LS74, the MPF-IP will perform a cold (power on) reset cycle when power is supplied to the MPF-IP.

8.9 Audio Tape Inteface

The audio output is output from the PC5 of 8255-II. It is output after being filtered and attenuated through C5, R6, R7, R8. The audio output is also sent to the built-in speaker and green LED through Q2. Thus, the PC5 of 8255-II not only provides audio tape interface but also controls sound output.

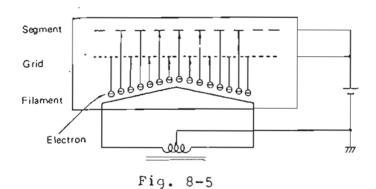
Data stored on tape is read into the MPF-IP through C7, R9, R10, D1, D2, U8 and U10 to the PC3 of 8255-II under the control of the software.

8.10 The Display and Keyboard

The display of the MPF-IP is a fluorescent indicator panel (FIP), featuring low power consumption, low voltage operation, clear, bright light output, and compatibility with MOS LSI.

8.10.1 Principle of Operation

FIPs Utilize the principle of directly heated triodes, composed of hot cathode (Filament), control Grid, and Anode. Electrons emitted by the hot cathode are accelerated through the electrical field by the application of positive signal potential to the control Grid and Anode. The electrons impact the fluorescent material on the Anode, exciting it to luminesce.



In Fig. 8-5, the filament is the cathode, and the segment is the anode.

8.10.2 The Driving Modes

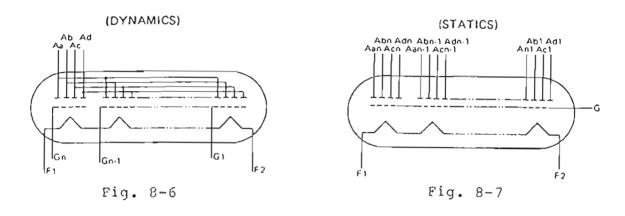
As to driving method of FIP, both dynamic and static modes are available, and they are related to the construction of FIP. Electrode connections of Anode segments are shown in Fig. 8-7 Features of both dynamic and static mode are summarized as follows.

(1) Static Driving Mode

i) Only one common Grid covers all digits and always supplied with positive voltage.

ii) Selection of display position, display pattern (Numerals, Characters, Symbols) are decided by

- segment signal. (Electrode terminals of each segment are independently drawn out.)
- iii) Segment selection time is arbitrary.
- iv) This driving method is suitable for FIPs which display comparatively few digits. (Number of electrode terminals increase repidly in accordance with the increase of display digits.)



(2) Dynamic Driving Mode

- i) Grids are divided in each digit, and electrode terminals of individual Grids are drawn out.
- ii) Segments of each digit (Grid) are parellel connected, so that total number of segment electrodes per one panel is equivalent to those of one digit.
- iii) Segment selection signal must be supplied in timing with digit (Grid) singal to be lighted.
- iv) This driving method is suitable for FIPs which must display comparatively many digits. (Total driving circuit cost is cheaper.)

8.10.3 FID Buffer Driver

The Fluorescent Indicator Panel (FIP) is an excellent display device, easy to use, low operating voltage, low power consumption and provides good matching with MOS LSIs and u-COMs. However some FIPs require high voltage and current due to increase in size of the panel and number of digits. In order to drive these FIPs, the interface circuits between FIPs and logic are indispensable. The description covers the fundamental ideas of interface circuits for FIPs.

At present, engineering studies with the object making FIPs operate at still lower voltages and lower power consumption are being continued. The demands of increse in size of the panel and the number of digits tend to require an increase in the driving voltage or To drive these FIPs, the voltage and current current. capacity of the driving circuit become problem. mum operating voltage of LSIs is in most cases up to 40 V and it is impossible to drive directly the large FIPs with these LSIs. In case of the circuits are assembled with discrete components, buffer drivers are required The driving voltage of FIPs, including as interface. the cutoff voltage, ranges from 12 V to 60 V. possible up to about 40 V by using LSIs is However, above this voltage microcomputers. drivers are always required.

Buffer-drives of the FIP interfaces are considered as follows:

The determination of necessity of buffer~driver is shown in Fig. 8-8.

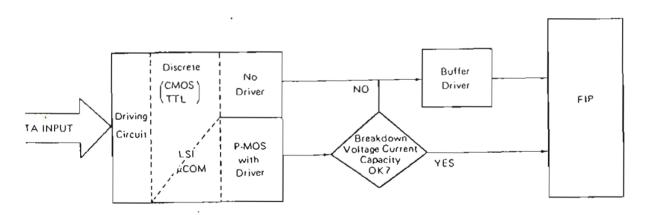
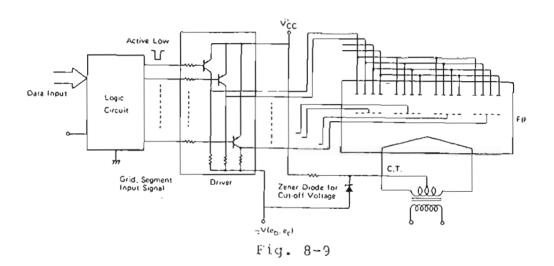


Fig. 8-8 Determination of Necessity of Buffer-Driver

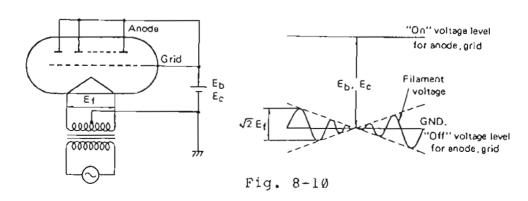
As shown in Fig. 8-8, some driving circuit contains driver in it, but in case of output of the driving circuit is not enough to drive the FIP directly, a buffer-driver is necessary.

The buffer-driver must be chosen in accordance with output voltage, current from and output mode required.

On MPF-IP, NEC's UPA80C is used as the buffer driver for FIP. Fig. 8-9 shows connection of the buffer driver to the system and the FIP.



In Fig. 8-9, the system sends an active low to the FIP and provides a voltage of 30V to the driver. The conception driving circuit and wave form of the filament voltage are shown in Fig. 8-10.



8.10.4 The Structure of FIP

The dynamic FIP is a display panel that can display up to 20 characters. Each display on the FIP consists of 16 segments, including the decimal point and single quote mark. The 16 segments are identified as a, b, c, d, e, f, g, h, i, j, k, l, m, n, dp, and COM. Each segment is wired to a control line, while each digit on the FIP is also controlled by a wire, identified as dgl, dg2, dg20. A segment is illuminated only when the digit selection signal and segment-selection signal are supplied simultaneously to the FIP. But it requires a scanning circuit to display each digit.

(1) Scanning method of the FIP:

The principle of scanning the seven-segment display is as follows:

Each time a digit-selection signal is output, it is coupled with the segment-selection signal to display an alphanumeric character, a symbol, or a punctuation mark. For example, if the digit-selection signal selects dgl, while the segment-selection signals choose segments a, d, i, j, then the digit to which the dgl is connected will be lighted, displaying the letter "I".

The scanning method is: Apply a signal voltage to the digit-selection lines in the sequence of dgl, dg2, dg3,...dg20. When a digit-selection line is activated, voltage signals are applied to the segment-control lines a, b, c,...COM to display a desired character.

After all the digits in the FIP have been scanned once, the scanning is repeated from the beginning. Each digit must be scanned at least 20 times per second. Because of the persistence of vision of human eyes, all digits in the display appear to be lit simultaneously. The scanning speed can not be too fast, since the residual light of the neighboring digit may cause confusion.

(2) Scanning period and keybounce:

The keypad is usually depressed by hand. In general, the microcomputer's reaction is much faster than a human's response. To key in data or a command from the keyboard, the microcomputer must scan the keyboard repeatedly until a key is found depressed.

A key bounces for a short time when being depressed or released. Fig. 8-11 is a time response diagram of typical key-depressing or key-releasing operation.

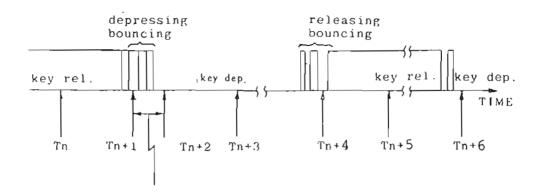


Fig. 8-11 The Time Response of Keyboard Scanning

Thus, a key-depression might be identified as two or more key-depressions if the key-board scanning rate is too fast. To avoid this problem, the period of scanning must be longer than the bouncing time (usually bouncing time is no longer than løm sec). Since it takes more than 50m second for a human to release a key after he pressed a key, the period of scanning is between 10m sec and 50m sec.

In Fig. 8-11, an upward arrow indicates when a key is examined. At Tn+2, microcomputer program found that the key was depressed and returned the keycode. At Tn+3, the key was also found depressed. Since the key was found depressed in a previous scan, the microcomputer program would determine that this was not a new key-depression (i.e. the key had not been released during this time interval). Only if the key is found depressed at Tn+4 or Tn+5, a key-depression found at Tn+6 is really a new key-depression.

A program for getting input data from a keyboard designed in accordance with this rule will be error-free, no matter how long the duration of key-depression is and whatever is found at Tn+1 and Tn+4 (0 or 1).

(3) Keyboard and Display Scanning Program

Usually the microcomputer scans the keyboard to fetch input of data from the keyboard. However, the keyboard scanning can not to be too fast because of key bouncing. Therefore, the CPU has sufficient time to scan the display while scanning the keyboard. Thus, the keyboard and display scanning is performed by a single subroutine -- SCAN1. The execution cycle of SCAN1 is 15.7 m second, e.g., it scans the keyboard and display 100 times per second.

(4) Construction of MPF-IP display:

The display of the MPF-IP is an FIP consisting of 20 digits. A total of 35 control lines are used to control the display. Twenty lines are used for digit selection, and the remaining 15 control lines are used for segment selection.

The MPF-IP has two 8255s -- designated as 8255-I and 8255-II for input/output control. The Port A's eight output lines PAØ through PA7 of 8255-I control eight digit selection lines dgl through dg8, the Port B's eight output lines PBØ through PB7 control digit selection lines dg9 through dg16, and PCØ through PC3 control dg17 through dg20. The 8255-II's PAØ through PA7 control segments a through h, and its PBØ through PB6 control segments i through DP.

All the segments are controlled by logic "0" signals. If a segment is at logic "0", then it is lit. If a segment is at logic "1", then it is extinguished.

The digits of the FIP are also controlled by the logic "0" signals. If a digit is at logic "0", then it is selected, If a digit is at logic "1", then it is not selected.

(5) The structure of matrix-from keyboard:

A matrix-form keyboard is an important yet inexpensive input device for the micromputer. The structure of the keyboard is a number of wires in a matrix form. At each node of the matrix, a keypad is positioned. Please refer to the schematic of the MPF-IP.

The keyboard consists of 20 vertical lines and 3 horizontal lines. As a result, there are 60 (20 x 3) nodes — contact — points for keyboards. Of the 60 contact points, 45 are connected with signal lines.

Each key on the MPF-IP keyboard has a unique position code. When a key is pressed, the position code of the key pressed is fetched by the monitor program.

The three horizontal lines are connected to PCØ through PC2 of 8255-II. Refer to the schematic of MPF+IP sheet 2 and sheet 4. On sheet 4, you can see that three resistors are cnnected to the +5V power. Therefore, when no key is pressed, the input to the three pins -- PCØ through PC2 -- must be high or 1.

The 20 horizontal lines -- PA0 through PA7, PB0 through PB7, and PC0 through PC3 -- are wired to the keyboard and display. Refer to the schematic sheet 2, 3, and 4.

Each key on the keyboard is assigned a key position code. In the beginning of keyboard scanning, a counter is set to zero. Once a key being examined is found to be undepressed, the counter's value is increased until

(6) Keyboard scanning program

At the beginning of keyboard scanning, the Port A of 8255-I outputs "llllllll0" for 10 m sec, illuminating the rightmost digit on the FIP and scanning the first horizontal line to detect whether a "0" signal is entered. If a key is pressed (a "0" signal is detected), the key pressed can be identified by the port address (which is resulted from examing the state of the pin PC0 through PC2 of 8255-II.)

If no key in the first column is depressed, then the Port A of 8255-I will output "lllllll01", illuminating the second digit from right on the FIP and scanning the second row lines to detect whether a "0" signal is entered.

In general the keyboard scanning proceeds in the sequence, from top to bottom, from right to left of the key matrix, to examine if any key is depressed.

a key is found depressed. Thus, when a key is found depressed, the counter's value is the position code of that key.

(7) Conversion table

After the monitor program has fetched the position code, it will convert the position code to internal code. Then, it will check whether the SHIFT (8255-I PC4) and CONTROL (8255-I PC5) keys are pressed. If both keys were not depressed, then the internal code of the key pressed is the ASCII code of this key. If the monitor found that either SHIFT or CONTROL key is pressed, then the internal code should be processed further by the subroutines KCTRL and KSHIFT in order to get the ASCII code of this key.

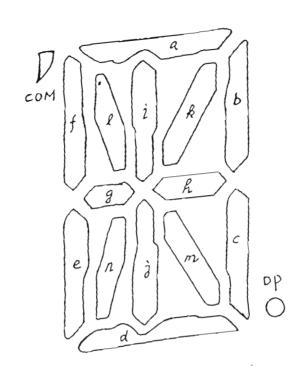
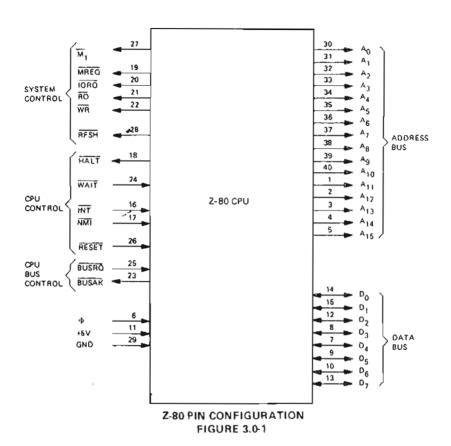


Fig. 8-12 Segment Pattern

Appendix A z-80 Pin Configuration

The Z-80 GPU is packaged in an industry standard 40 pin Dual In-Line Package. The I/O pins are shown in figure 3.0-1 and the function of each is described below.



A₀·A₁₅ (Address Bus)

Tri-state output, active high. A_O-A₁₅ constitute a 16-bit address bus. The address bus provides the address for memory (up to 64K bytes) data exchanges and for I/O device data exchanges. I/O addressing uses the 8 lower address bits to allow the user to directly select up to 256 input or 256 output ports. A_O is the least significant address bit. During refresh time, the lower 7 bits contain a valid refresh address.

D₀-D₇ (Data Bus) Tri-state input/output, active high. D₀·D₇ constitute an 8-bit bidirectional data bus. The data bus is used for data exchanges with memory and I/O devices.

M₁
(Machine Cycle one)

Output, active low. \overline{M}_1 indicates that the current machine cycle is the OP code fetch cycle of an instruction execution. Note that during execution of 2-byte op-codes, \overline{M}_1 is generated as each op code byte is fetched. These two byte op-codes always begin with CBH, DDH, EDH or FDH. \overline{M}_1 also occurs with \overline{IORQ} to indicate an interrupt acknowledge cycle.

MREQ (Memory Request) Tri-state output, active low. The memory request signal indicates that the address bus holds a valid address for a memory read or memory write operation.

IORO

(Input/Output Request)

Tri-state output, active low. The IORQ signal indicates that the lower half of the address bus holds a valid 1/O address for a 1/O read or write operation. An IORQ signal is also generated with an MI signal when an interrupt is being acknowledged to indicate that an interrupt response vector can be placed on the data bus. Interrupt Acknowledge operations occur during M₁ time while 1/O operations never occur during M₁ time.

 \overline{RD}

(Memory Read)

Tri-state output, active low. RD indicates that the CPU wants to read data from memory or an I/O device. The addressed I/O device or memory should use this signal to gate data onto the CPU data bus

WR

(Memory Write)

Tri-state output, active low. WR indicates that the CPU data bus holds valid data to be stored in the addressed memory or I/O device.

RFSH (Refresh)

Output, active low. RFSH indicates that the lower 7 bits of the address bus contain a refresh address for dynamic memories and the current \overline{MREQ} signal should be used to do a refresh read to all dynamic memories.

HALT (Halt state)

Output, active low. HALT indicates that the CPU has executed a HALT software instruction and is awaiting either a non-maskable or a maskable interrupt (with the mask enabled) before operation can resume. While halted, the CPU executes NOP's to maintain memory refresh activity.

WAIT (Wait) Input, active low. WAIT indicates to the Z-80 CPU that the addressed memory or I/O devices are not ready for a data transfer. The CPU continues to enter wait states for as long as this signal is active. This signal allows memory or I/O devices of any speed to be synchronized to the CPU.

INT (Interrupt Request) Input, active low. The Interrupt Request signal is generated by I/O devices. A request will be honored at the end of the current instruction if the internal software controlled interrupt enable flip-flop (IFF) is enabled and if the \overline{BUSRQ} signal is not active. When the CPU accepts the interrupt, an acknowledge signal (IORQ during M_1 time) is sent out at the beginning of the next instruction cycle. The CPU can respond to an interrupt in three different modes that are described in detail in section 5.4 (CPU Control Instructions).

NMI (Non Maskable Interrupt) Input, negative edge triggered. The non maskable interrupt request line has a higher priority than $\overline{1NT}$ and is always recognized at $\underline{\underline{\underline{NN1}}}$ end of the current instruction, independent of the status of the interrupt enable flip-flop. $\overline{\underline{NM1}}$ automatically forces the Z-80 CPU to restart to location $0066\underline{\underline{N}}$. The program counter is automatically saved in the external stack so that the user can return to the program that was interrupted. Note that continuous WAIT cycles can prevent the current instruction from ending, and that a $\overline{\underline{BUSRQ}}$ will override a $\overline{\underline{NM1}}$.

RESET

Input, active low, RESET forces the program counter to zero and initializes the CPU. The CPU initialization includes:

- 1) Disable the interrupt enable flip-flop
- 2) Set Register I = 00H
- 3) Set Register R = 00H
- 4) Set Interrupt Mode 0

During reset time, the address bus and data bus go to a high impedance state and all control output signals go to the inactive state.

BUSRQ (Bus Request)

Input, active low. The bus request signal is used to request the CPU address bus, data bus and tri-state output control signals to go to a high impedance state so that other devices can control these buses. When BUSRQ is activated, the CPU will set these buses to a high impedance state as soon as the current CPU machine cycle is terminated.

BUSAK (Bus Acknowledge)

Output, active low. Bus acknowledge is used to indicate to the requesting device that the CPU address bus, data bus and tri-state control bus signals have been set to their high impedance state and the external device can now control these signals.

٠ф.

Single phase TTL level clock which requires only a 330 ohm pull-up resistor to +5 volts to meet all clock requirements.

Appendix B z80-CPU Instruction Set

INTRODUCTION:

The assembly language provides a means for writing a program without having to be concerned with actual memory addresses or machine instruction formats. It allows the use of symbolic addresses to identify memory locations and mnemonic codes (opcodes and operands) to represent the instructions themselves. Labels (symbols) can be assigned to a particular instruction step in a source program to identify that step as an entry point for use in subsequent instructions. Operands following each instruction represent storage locations, registers, or constant values. The assembly language also includes assembler directives that supplement the machine instruction. A pseudo-op, for example, is a statement which is not translated into a machine instruction, but rather is interpreted as a directive that controls the assembly process.

A program written in assembly language is called a source program. It consists of symbolic commands called statements. Each statement is written on a single line and may consist of from one to four entries: A label field, an operation field, an operand field and a comment field. The source program is processed by the assembler to obtain a machine language program (object program) that can be executed directly by the Z80-CPU.

Zilog provides several different assemblers which differ in the features offered. Both absolute and relocatable assemblers are available with the Development and Microcomputer Systems. The absolute assembler is contained in base level software operating in a 16K memory space while the relocating assembler is part of the RIO environment operating in a 32K memory space.

A. THE ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE

The assembly language of the 280 is designed to minimize the number of different opcodes corresponding to the set of basic machine operations and to provide for a consistent description of instruction operands. The nomenclature has been defined with special emphasis on mnemonic value and readability.

The movement of data is indicated primarily by a single opcode, LD for example, regardless of whether the movement is between different registers or between registers and memory locations.

The first operand of an LD instruction is the destination of the operation, and the second operand is the source of the operation. For example:

LD A, B

indicates that the contents of the second operand, register B, are to be transferred to the first operand, register A. Similarly,

LD C, 3FH

indicates that the constant 3FR is to be loaded into the register C. In addition, enclosing an operand wholly in parentheses indicates a memory location addressed by the contents of the parentheses. For example,

LD HL. (1200)

indicates the contents of memory locations 1200 and 1201 are to be loaded into the 16-bit register pair HL. Similarly,

LD (IX+6),C

indicates the contents of the register C are to be stored in the memory location addressed by the current value of the 16-bit index register IX plus 6.

The regular formation of assembly instructions minimizes the number of mnemonics and format rules that the user must learn and 'manipulate. Additionally, the resulting programs are easier to interpret which in turn reduces programming errors and improves the maintainability of the software.

B. OPERANDS

Operands modify the opcodes and provide the information needed by the assembler to perform the designated operation.

Certain symbolic names are reserved as key words in the assembly language operand fields. They are:

- The contents of 8-bit registers are specified by the character corresponding to the register names. The register names are A,B,C,D,E,H,L,I,R.
- 2) The contents of 16-bit double registers and register pairs consisting of two 8-bit registers are specified by the two characters corresponding to the register name or register pair. The names of double registers are IX, IY and SP. The names of registers pairs are AF, BC, DE and BL.
- 3) The contents of the auxiliary register pairs consisting of two 8-bit registers are specified by the two characters corresponding to the register pair names followed by an apostrophe. The auxiliary register pair names are AF', BC', DE' and RL'. Only the pair AF' is actually allowed as an operand, and then only in the EX AF, AF' instruction.
- 4) The state of the four testable flags is specified as follows:

FLAG	ON CONDITION	OFF
CONDITION		
Carry	С	NC
Zero	2	ΝZ
Sign	M (minus)	P (plus)
Parity Parity	PE (even)	PO (odd)

OPERAND NOTATION

The following notation is used in the description of the assembly language:

- r specifies any one of the following registers: A,B,C,D,E,H,L.
- (NL) specifies the contents of memory at the location addressed by the contents of the register pair HL.
- n specifies a one-byte expression in the range (0 to 255) nn specifies a two-byte expression in the range (0 to 65535).
- 4) d specifies a one-byte expression in the range (-128,127).
- 5) (nn) specifies the contents of memory at the location addressed by the two-byte expression nn.
- 6) b specifies an expression in the range (0,7).
- 7) e specifies a one-byte expression in the range (-126,129).
- cc specifies the state of the Flags for conditional JR, JP, CALL and RET instructions.
- 9) qq specifies any one of the register pairs BC, DE, HL or AF.
- 10) as specifies any one of the following register pairs: BC,DE,HL,SP.
- 11) pp specifies any one of the following register pairs: BC,DE,IX,SP.
- 12) rr specifies any one of the following register pairs: BC,DE,IY,SP.
- 13) s specifies any of r, n, (HL), (IX+d), (IY+d).
- 14) dd specifies any one of the following register pairs: BC,DE,HL,SP.
- 15) m specifies any of r, (HL), (IX+d), (IY+d).

C. RULES FOR WRITING ASSEMBLY STATEMENTS (SYNTAX)

An assembly language program (source program) consists of labels, opcodes, operands, comments and pseudo-ops in a sequence which defines the user's program.

There are 74 generic opcodes (such as LD), 25 operand key words (such as A), and 694 legitimate combinations of opcodes and operands in the Z80 instruction set.

ASSEMBLER STATEMENT FORMAT:

Statements are always written in a particular format. A typical Assembler statement is shown below:

LABEL OPCODE OPERANDS COMMENT LOOP: LD HL, VALUE ; GET VALUE

In this example, the label, LOOP, provides a means for assigning a specific name to the instruction LOAD (LD), and is used to address the statement in other statements. The operand field contains one or two entries separated by one or more commas, tabs or spaces. The comment field is used by the programmer to quickly identify the action defined by the statement. Comments must begin with a semicolon and labels must be terminated by a colon, unless the label starts in column No. 1.

280-CPU INSTRUCTION SET

```
ASSEMBLY MNEMONIC
                           OPERATION
 ADC HL, ss
                 Add with Carry Reg. pair as to HL
. ADC A,s
                 Add with carry operand s to Acc.
 ADD A,n
                Add value n to Acc.
 ADD A,r
                Add Reg. r to Acc.
 ADD A, (HL)
                Add location (HL) to Acc.
 ADD A, (IX+d)
                Add location (IX+d) to Acc.
 (b+YI), A ddA
                Add location (IY+d) to Acc.
 ADD HL, ss
                 Add Reg. pair ss to HL
 ADD IX,pp
                Add Reg. pair pp to IX
 ADD IY, rr
                Add Reg. pair rr to IY
                 Logical AND' of operand s and Acc.
 AND s
 BIT b, (HL)
                 Test BIT b of location (HL).
 BIT b.(IX+d)
                Test BIT b of location (IX+d)
BIT b.(IY+d)
                Test BIT b of location (IY+d)
                 Test BIT b of Reg. r
 BIT b,r
 CALL cc,nn
                 Call subroutine at location nn if
                 condition cc is true
 CALL nn
                 Unconditional call subroutine
                 at location on
 CCF
                 Complement carry flag
 СРв
                 Compare operand s with Acc.
                 Compare location (HL) and Acc.
 CPD
                 decrement HL and BC
CPDR
                 Compare location (HL) and Acc.
                 decrement HL and BC.
                 repeat until 8C=0
                 Compare location (HL) and Acc.
 CPI
                 increment HL and decrement BC
                 Compare location (HL) and Acc.
 CPIR
                 increment HL, decrement BC
                 repeat until BC=0
 CPL
                 Complement Acc. (1's comp)
 DAA
                 Decimal adjust Acc.
 DEC m
                Decrement operand m
 DEC IX
                Decrement IX
 DEC IY
                Decrement IY
 DEC ss
                Decrement Reg. pair ss
 DΙ
                Disable interrupts
 DJNZ e
                Decrement B and Jump
                relative if B≠0
                Enable interrupts
 EX (SP), HL
                Exchange the location (SP)
                and HL
```

ALPHABETICAL

EX (SP), IX Exchange the location (SP) and IX Exchange the location (SP) EX (SP), IY and IY EX AF. AF' Exchange the contents of AF and AF' Exchange the contents of DE and HL . EX DE, HL Exchange the contents of EXX BC, DE, HL with contents of BC', DE', HL' respectively HALT (wait for interrupt or reset) HALT IM 0 Set interrupt mode 0 IM 1 Set interrupt mode 1 IM 2 Set interrupt mode 2 Load the Acc. with . IN A. (n) input from device o IN r, (C) Load the Reg. r with input from device (C) INC (HL) Increment location (HL) INC IX Increment IX INC (IX+d)Increment location (IX+d) INC 1Y Increment IY (b+Y1) 3KI Increment location (IY+d) INC r Increment Reg. r INC ss Increment Reg. pair ss IND Load location (NL) with input from port (C), decrement HL and B INDR Load location (HL) with input from port (C), decrement HL and decrement B, repeat until B=0 INI Load location (HL) with input from port (C); and increment HL and decrement B INIR Load location (HL) with input from port (C), increment NL and decrement B, repeat until B=0 JP (HL) Unconditional Jump to (HL) JP (IX) Unconditional Jump to (IX) JP (IY) Unconditional Jump to (IY) JP cc,nn Jump to location nn if condition cc is true JP nn Unconditional jump to location nn JR C.e Jump relative to PC+e if carry=1 JR e Unconditional Jump relative to PC+e JR NC, e Jump relative to PC+e if carry=0

```
JR NZ, e
                  Jump relative, to
                  PC+e if non zero (2=0)
  JR Z,e
                  Jump relative to
                  PC+e if zero (Z=1)
  LD A, (BC)
                  Load Acc. with location (BC)
  LD A, (DE)
                  Load Acc. with location (DE)
LD A, 1
                  Load Acc. with I
                  Load Acc. with location nn
  LD A, (nn)
. D A.R
                  Load Acc. with Reg. R
LD (BC),A
                  Load location (BC) with Acc.
                  Load location (DE) with Acc.
LD (DE),A
 LD (HL),n
                  Load location (HL) with value n
LD dd,nn
                  Load Reg. pair dd with value nn
                  Load Reg. pair dd with location (nn)
  LD dd, (nn)
LD HL, (nn)
                  Load HL with location (nn)
 LD (HL), r
                  Load location (HL) with Reg. r
  LD I.A
                  Load I with Acc.
                  Load IX with value nn
  LF IX, on
                  Load IX with location (nn)
  LD IX, (nn)
                  Load location (IX+d) with value n
  LD (IX+d), n
                  Load location (IX+d) with Reg. r
  LD (IX+d),r
                  Load IY with value nn
  LD IY, nn
  LD IY, (nn)
                  Load IY with location (nn)
  LD (IY+d),n
                  Load location (IY+d) with value n
                  Load location (IY+d) with Reg. r
  LD (IY+d).r
                  Load location (nn) with Acc.
  LD (nn), A
  LD (nn),dd
                  Load location (nn) with Reg. pair dd
  LD (nn), HL
                  Load location (nn) with HL
                  Load location (nn) with IX
  LD (nn),1X
                  Load location (nn) with IY
  LD (nn), IY'
                  Load R with Acc.
  LD R, A
                  Load Reg. r with location (HL)
  LD r,(HL)
                  Load Reg. r with location (IX+d)
  LD r, (IX+d)
                  Load Reg. r with location (IY+d)
  LD r_{1}(IY+d)
                  Load Reg. r with value n
  LD r,n
  LD r,r'
                  Load Reg. r with Reg. r'
  LD SP, HL
                  Load SP with HL
                  Load SP with IX
  LD SP, IX
  LD SP, IY
                  Load SP with IY
                  Load location (DE) with location (HL),
  LDD
                  decrement DE, HL and BC
                  Load location (DE) with location (HL)
  LDDR
                  decrement DE, HL and BC;
                  repeat until BC=0
```

LDI Load location (DE) with location (HL), increment DE, HL, decrement BC I.DIR Load location (DE) with location (HL), increment DE, HL, decrement BC and repeat until BC=0 Negate Acc. (2's complement) NEG · NOP No operation Logical 'OR' of operand s and Acc. · OR s Load output port (C) with location (HL) OTDR decrement HL and B, repeat until 8=0 OTIR Load output port (C) with location (HL), increment RL, decrement B, repeat until B=0 OUT (C), r Load output port (C) with Reg. r OUT (n),A Load output port (n) with Acc. Load output port (C) with location (HL), OUTD decrement HL and B OUTI Load output port (C) with location (HL), increment HL and decrement B POP IX Load IX with top of stack POP IY Load IY with top of stack POP qq Load Reg. pair qq with top of stack PUSH IX Load IX onto stack PUSH IY Load IY onto stack Load Reg. pair qq onto stack Reset Bit b of operand m PUSH qq RES b,m RET Return from subroutine RET cc Return from subroutine if condition cc is true RETI Return from interrupt RETN Return from non maskable interrupt RL m Rotate left through carry operand m RLA Rotate left Acc. through carry RLC (HL) Rotate location (HL) left circular RLC '(IX+d) Rotate location (IX+d) left circclar RLC (IY+d) Rotate location (IY+d) left circular RLC r Rotate Reg. r left circular RLCA Rotate left circular Acc. RLD Rotate digit left and right between Acc. and location (HL) RR m Rotate right through carry operand m RRA Rotate right Acc. through carry RRC m Rotate operand m right circular

RRCA Rotate right circular Acc. RRD Rotate digit right and left between Acc. and location (HL) RST p Restart to location p SBC A,s Subtract operand s from Acc. with carry SBC HL,ss Subtract Reg. pair ss from HL with carry Set carry flag (C=1) SCF SET b, (HL) Set Bit b of location (HL) Set Bit b of location (IX+d) SET b, (IX+d) SET b,(IY+d) Set Bit b of location (IY+d) SET b,r Set Bit b of Reg. r Shift operand m left arithmetic SLA m Shift operand m right arithmetic SRA m Shift operand m right logical SRL m Subtract operand s from Acc. Exclusive 'OR' operand s and Acc. SUB s ' XOR s

Appendix C zso-cpu Programming Reference

Z80-CPU INSTRUCTIONS SORTED BY OP-CODE

printing the property of the pro-	A STATE OF THE PARTY OF THE PAR
OBJ	SOURCE
CODE	STATEMENT
QU	NOP
018405	LD BC NN
02	LD (BC).A
03	INC BC
04	INC B
05	DEC B
0620	LD·B,N
07	RLCA
08	EX AF, AF
09	ADD HL,BC
0A	LD A,(BC)
0B	DEC BC
OC	INC C
0D	DEC C
0E 20	LD C,N
OF	RRCA
102E	DINZ DIS
118405	LO DE,NN .
12	LÐ (DE),A
13	INC DE
. 14	INC D
15	DECD
1620	LD D,N
17	RLA
182E	JR DIS
. 19	ADD HL,DE
1A	LD A,(DE)
18	DEC DE
10	INC E DEC E
1D 1E 20	LD E,N
1E 20	RRA
202E	JR NZ,DIS
218405	LD HL.NN
228405	LD (NN) HL
23	INC HL
24	INC H
25	DECH
2620	LD H,N
27	DAA

282E	JR Z.DIS
29	ADD HL,HL
2A8405	LD HL (NN)
28 -	DEC HL
2C	INC L
2D	DECL
2E 20	LO L.N
2F	CPL
302E	JR NC,DIS
318405	LD SP,NN
328405	LD (NN), A
33	INC SP
34	INC (HL)
35	DEC (HL)
3620	LD (HL),N
37	SCF
382E	JR C,DIS
39	ADD HL,SP
3A8405	LD A,(NN)
3B	DEC SP
3C	INC A
3D	DECA
3E 20	LD A.N
3F	CCF
40	LO B,B
41	LD B,C
42	LD B,O
43	LD B,E
44	LD B,H,NN
45	LD B,L
46	LD B,(HL)
47	LD-B,A
48	LD C,B
49	LD C.C
	LD C,D
4B	LD C,E
4C	LD C,H
4D	LD C,L
4E	LD C,(HL)
4F	LD C,A
50	LD D,B
51	LD D,C
4A 4B 4C 4D 4E 4F 50 51 52 53 54 55	LD D,D
53	LD D.E
54	LD D,H
55	LD D,L
56	LD D,(HL)
57	LD D.A

(Such translation of the Control of	OF STREET, STR
58	LD E,B
59 59 58 50 50 55 56 61 62 63 64 65 66	LD E,C
5A	LD E,D
5B	LD E,E
5C	LD E,H
5D	LDEL
5E	LD E (HL)
. 5F	LD E,A
60	LD H,B
61	LD H,C
62	LD H,D
63	LO H,E
64	LD H,H
65	LD H.L
66	LD'H,(HL)
67	LD H,A
68	LD L,B
69	FD F'C
6A	LD L,D
68	LD L,E
6C	LD L,H
6D	LO L,L
. 6E	LD L,(HL)
6F	LD L,A
70	LD (HL),B
71	LD (HL),C
72	LD (HL),D
73	LD (HL),E
74	LD (HL),H
75	LD (HL),L
76	HALT
77	LD (HL),A
78	LD A,B
79	LD A,C LD A,D
7A 7B	LD A,E
7C	LD A,H
7D	LD A,L
76	LD A,(HL)
7F	LD A,(IIL)
80	ADD A.B
81	ADD A,C
82	ADD A,C
83	ADD A,E
84	ADD A,L
85	ADD A,L
86	ADD A,L
67 68 69 6BC 6BC 6FF 771 77 77 77 77 77 77 77 77 77 77 77 77	ADD A,A
Contract Management of the	A CONTRACTOR OF THE PARTY OF TH

88	ADC A,B
89	ADC A.C
8A	ADC A,D
8B	ADC A,E
8C	ADC A,H
8D	ADC A,L
8E	ADC A,(HL)
8 F	ADC A,A
90	SUB B
91	SUB C
92	SUB D
93	SUB É
94	SUB H
95	SUB L
96	SUB (HL) SUB A
97	SUB A SBC A,B
98 99	SBC A,C
9A	SBC A,D
98	SBC A,E
9C	SBC A,H
90	SBC A,L
9E	SBC A.(HL)
9 F	SBC A,A
A0	AND B
A1	AND C
A2	AND D
A3	AND E
Α4	AND H
Α5	AND L
A6	AND (HL)
A7	AND A
A8	XOR B
A9	XOR C
AA	XOR D
AB	XOR E
AC	XOR H XOR L
AD AE	
AF	XOR (HL) ² XOR A
BO	OR B
B1	ORC
B2	OR D
83	OR E
B4	ORH
B 5	OR L
B6	OR (HL)
88 89 88 88 88 88 88 88 88 88	OR A

CONTRACTOR	THE RESERVE OF THE PARTY OF THE
88	CP B
B9	CP C
BA	CP D
B B	CP E
BC	CP H
BO	CP L
BE	CP (HL)
BF	CP A
CO	RETNZ
C1	POP BC
C28405	JP NZ,NN
C38405	JP NN
C48405	CALL NZ,NN
C5	PUSH BC
C620	ADD A,N
C7	RST O
C8	RET Z
C9	RET
CA8405	JP Z,NN
CC8405	GALL Z,NN
CD8405	CALLNN
CE 20	ADC A,N
CF	RST 8
D0	RET NC
D1	POP DE
D28405	JP NC,NN
D320	OUT (N),A
D48405	CALL NC,NN
05	PUSH DE
D620	SUB N
D7	RST 10H
D8	RETC
D9	EXX
DA8405	JP C,NN
DB20	IN A,(N) CALL C,NN
DC8405 DE 20	SBC A.N
	RST 18H
DF E0	RETPO
E1	POP HL
E 28405	JP PO,NN
E3	EX (SP),HL
E48405	CALL PO.NN
E5	PUSH HL
E620	AND N
E7	AST 20H
Ē8	RETPE
E9	JP (HL)
Parameter Section	CONTRACTOR DESCRIPTION

10000000000000000000000000000000000000	Military and the Company
EA8405	JP PE,NN
EB	EX DE, HL
EC8405	CALL PE,NN
EE20	XOR N
ĘF	RST 28H
FO	RETP
F1	POP AF
F28405	JP P NN
F3	DI
F48405	CALL P.NN
F5	PUSH AF
F620	OR N
F7	RST 30H
F8	RETM
F9	LD SP.HL
FA8405	JP M.NN
FB	EI
FC8405	CALL M.NN
FE20	CP N
FF	
	RST 38H RLC B
CB00	RLCC
CB01	RLCD
CB02	RLCD
CB03	RLC E
CB04	RLCH
CB05	RLC L
CB06	RLC (HL)
CB07	RLC A
CB08	RRC B
CB09	RAC C
CB0A	RRC D
CBOB	RRCE
CBOC	RRCH
CBOD	RRC L
CBOE	RRC (HL)
CB0F	RRC A
CB10	RLB
CB11	RL C
CB12	ar d
C813	RLE
CB 14	RL H
C815	RLL
CB16	RL (HL)
CB17	RLA
CB18	RRB
CB19	RRC
CBIA	RR D
CB18	RRE

1.21 × 1.11	and the last track the last the last track track track the last track
C81C	RRH
CB1C CB1D	AR L
CB1E	RR (HL)
CB1F	RRA
CB20	SLA B
CB21	SLAC
CB22	SLA D
	SLAE
CB23 CB24	SLAH
C825	SLAL
CB26	SLA (HL)
CB27	SLAA
CB28	SRA B
CB29	SRA C
CB2A	SRA D
CB2B	SRA E
CB2C	SRA H
CB2D	SRA L
CBZE	SRA (HL)
CB2F	SRA A
CB38	SRL B
CB39	SRLC
CB3A	SRLD
СВЗВ	SRLE
CB3C	SRLH
CB3D	SRLL
CB3E	SRL (HL)
CB3F	SRL·A .
CB40	BIT O.B
CB41	BIT O.C
CB42	BIT 0,D
CB43	BIT O,E
CB44	BIT O.H
CB45	BIT O,L
CB46	BIT O.(HL)
CB47	BIT O.A
CB48	BIT 1,B
CB49	BIT 1,C
CB4A	BIT 1.D
CB4B	BIT 1.E
CB4C	BIT 1,H
CB4D	BIT 1,L
CB4F	BIT 1,(HL)
CB4F	BIT 1,A
CB50	BIT 2.B
CB51	BIT 2.C
CB52	BIT 2.D
CB53	BIT 2,E
	e to the second of the second

CB54	BIT 2,H
CB55	BIT 2,L
CB56	BIT 2,(HL)
CB57	BIT 2.A
CB58	BIT 3,B
C859	BIT 3,C
C85A	BIT 3,D
CB5B	BIT 3,E
CB5C	BIT 3,H
CBSD	BIT 3,L
CB5E	BIT 3,(HL)
CB5F	BIT 3.A
CB60	BIT 4,8
CB61	BIT 4,C
CB62	BIT 4,D
CB63	BIT 4.€
CB64	BIT 4.H
CB65	BIT 4,L
CB66	BIT 4,(HL)
CB67	BIT 4,A
CB68	B1 T 5, B
CB69	BIT 5.C
CB6A	BIT 5,D
CB6B	BIT 5,E
CB6C	BIT 5,H
CB6D	BIT 5,L
CB6E	BIT 5,(HL)
CB6F	BIT 5,A
CB70	BIT 6,B
CB71	BIT 6,C
CB72	BIT 6.D
CB73	BIT 6,E
CB74	BIT 6,H
CB75	BIT 6,L
CB76	BIT 6,(HL)
CB77	BIT 6.A
CB78	BIT 7,8
CB79	BIT 7.C
CB7A	DIT 7.D
CB7B	BIT 7.E
CB7C	BIT 7,H
CB7D	BIT 7,L
CB7E	811 7,(HL)
CB7F	BIT 7,A
CB80	RESO,B
CB81	RES O.C
CB82 CB83	RESO,D RESO,E
CDOS	RESO,E

THE PARTY OF THE P	The second second second second
CB84	RES O,H
CB85	RES O.L
CB86	RES O, (HL)
CB87	RES O,A
C888	RES 1,B
CB89	RES 1,C
CB8A	RES 1,D
CB8B	RES 1,E
C88C	RES 1,H
CB8D	RES 1,L
CB8E	RES 1,(HL)
CDOL	
CB8F	RES 1,A
CB90	RES 2,8
CB91	RES 2,C
CB92	RES 2.D
CB84 CB85 CB86 CB87 C688 CB89 CB88 CB89 CB86 CB86 CB86 CB87 CB91 CB92 CB91 CB92 CB93 CB94 CB95 CB96 CB97 CB98 CB96 CB97 CB98 CB97 CB98 CB96 CB97 CB98 CB98 CB97 CB98 CB97 CB98 CB98 CB98 CB97 CB98 CB98 CB98 CB98 CB98 CB98 CB98 CB98	RES 2,E
CB94	RES 2,H
CB95	RES 2,L
CB96	RES 2,(HL)
CB97	RES 2,A
CB98	RES 3,B
CB99	RES 3,C
CB9A	RES 3,D
CB9B	RES 3,E
CB9C	RES 3,H
CB9D	RES 3, L
CB9E,	RES 3,(HL)
CB9F	RES 3,A
CBAO	RES 4,B
CBA1	RES 4,C
CBA2	RES 4,D
CBA3	RES 4,E
CBA4	RES 4,H
CBA5	RES 4,L
CBA6	RES 4.(HL)
CBA7	RES 4,A
CBA8	RES 5,B
CBA9	RES 5,C
CBAB CBAC	RES 5,D
CBAB	RES 5,E
CBAC	RES 5,H
CBAD	RES 5,L
CBAE	RES 5,(HL)
CBAF	RES 5,A
CBB0	RES 6,B
CBB1	RES 6,C
CBB1	RES 6,D
CBB3	RES 6,E
CDDS	nls u,c

CBB4 RES 6,H CBB5 RES 6,L CBB6 RES 6,L CBB7 RES 6,A CBB8 RES 7,B CBB9 RES 7,C CBBA RES 7,D CBBB RES 7,L CBBC RES 7,H CBBD RES 7,L CBBF RES 7,L CBBF RES 7,C CBC2 SET 0,D CBC3 SET 0,E CBC4 SET 0,D CBC5 SET 0,H CBC6 SET 0,H CBC7 SET 0,A CBC8 SET 1,B CBC9 SET 1,C CBC8 SET 1,B CBC9 SET 1,C CBCC SET 1,H CBCC SET 1,H CBCC SET 1,L CBCC SET 2,L CBCC SET 2,L CBCC SET 3,L CBCC SET 4,B CBCC SET 4,C CBCC SET 4,C CBCC SET 4,E	No. No. of Contract of Contrac	THE RESERVE TO THE RESERVE THE
CBB6 CBB7 CBB8 CBB8 CBB8 CBB9 CBB9 CBBA CBBB CBBC CBBC CBBC CBBC	CBB4	RES 6,H
CBB7 CBB8 CBB8 CBB9 RES 7,C CBBA RES 7,D CBBB RES 7,E CBBC RES 7,H CBBC RES 7,H CBBC CBBF RES 7,A CBC0 SET 0,B CBC1 SET 0,C CBC2 SET 0,C CBC3 SET 0,E CBC4 SET 0,H CBC5 SET 0,H CBC6 SET 0,H CBC7 SET 0,A CBC8 SET 1,B CBC9 SET 1,C CBC8 SET 1,B CBC9 SET 1,C CBCB CBCA SET 1,C CBCB CBCA SET 1,C CBCB SET 2,C CBCB CBCB SET 2,C CBCB SET 2,C CBCB SET 3,C CBCB CBCB SET 4,C CBCB SET	CBB5	
CBB8 CBB9 CBB9 RES 7,C CBBA RES 7,D CBBB RES 7,E CBBC RES 7,H CBBD RES 7,L CBBE RES 7,H CBBC CBC3 CBC1 CBC2 CBC3 CBC4 CBC4 CBC5 CBC4 CBC5 CBC4 CBC6 SET 0,H CBC5 CBC6 SET 0,H CBC6 SET 0,H CBC7 CBC8 SET 1,B CBC9 SET 1,C CBC8 SET 1,B CBC9 SET 1,C CBCB CBCA SET 1,B CBC9 SET 1,L CBCB CBCC CBC1 CBCA SET 1,B CBC9 SET 1,C CBCB CBC1 CBC1 CBC2 SET 1,H CBCB CBC1 CBC1 CBC2 SET 1,H CBCB CBC1 CBC1 CBC2 SET 1,H CBCB CBC1 CBC1 CBC1 CBC2 SET 1,H CBC1 CBC2 SET 1,H CBC3 CBC1 CBC1 CBC1 CBC1 CBC2 SET 1,H CBC2 CBC1 CBC1 CBC1 CBC1 CBC1 CBC2 SET 1,H CBC2 CBC1 CBC1 CBC1 CBC1 CBC1 CBC1 CBC1	CBB6	
CBB9 CBBA RES 7,C CBBA RES 7,D CBBB RES 7,E CBBC RES 7,H CBBD RES 7,L CBBE RES 7,H CBBC RES 7,H CBBC RES 7,H CBC 7,G CBC1 CBC2 CBC2 CBC3 CBC4 CBC5 CBC4 CBC5 SET 0,C CBC5 CBC6 SET 0,H CBC6 SET 0,H CBC7 CBC8 SET 1,B CBC9 SET 1,C CBC8 SET 1,B CBC9 SET 1,C CBCA SET 1,B CBC9 SET 1,L CBCC CBCA SET 1,B CBC9 SET 1,C CBCB SET 2,C CBCB CBCB SET 2,C CBCB SET 2,C CBCB SET 3,C CBCB CBCB CBCB SET 3,C CBCB CBCB CBCB CBCB CBCB CBCB CBCB C	CBB7	
CBBA CBBB CBBC CBBC CBBC CBBC RES 7.H CBBD RES 7.L CBBE RES 7.H CBBC RES 7.H CBBC RES 7.H CBBC RES 7.H CBC 7.C CBC 3 CBC 1 CBC 2 CBC 3 CBC 4 CBC 5 CBC 4 CBC 5 CBC 4 CBC 5 CBC 6 CBC 7 CBC 6 CBC 7 CBC 8 CBC 1 CBC 8 CBC 3 CBC 1 CBC 8 CBC 3 CBC 8 CBC 8 CBC 3 CBC 8 CBC 8 CBC 3 CBC 8 CBC	CBB8	RES 7,B
CBBB RES 7.E CBBC RES 7.H CBBD RES 7.L CBBE HES 7.(HL) CBBF RES 7,A CBC0 SET 0,B CBC1 SET 0,C CBC2 SET 0,D CBC3 SET 0,E CBC4 SET 0,L CBC5 SET 0,L CBC6 SET 0,HL) CBC7 SET 0,A CBC8 SET 1,B CBC9 SET 1,C CBC8 SET 1,B CBC9 SET 1,C CBCA SET 1,D CBCB SET 1,C CBCC SET 1,H CBCD SET 1,L CBCC SET 1,H CBCD SET 1,L CBCC SET 1,H CBCD SET 2,B CBD1 SET 2,C CBD2 SET 2,C CBD3 SET 2,E CBD4 SET 2,H CBD5 SET 2,L CBD6 SET 2,H CBD7 SET 2,A CBD8 SET 3,B CBD9 SET 3,C CBDA SET 3,B CBD9 SET 3,C CBDB SET 3,C CBDC SET 3,H CBDC SET 3,H CBDC SET 3,H CBDF SET 3,C CBDC SET 3,H CBDF SET 3,C CBDC SET 3,H CBDF SET 3,C CBDF SET 3,C CBDC SET 3,H CBCBC SET 4,B CBE1 SET 4,C CBE2	CBB9	
CBBB RES 7.E CBBC RES 7.H CBBD RES 7.L CBBE RES 7.H CBBF RES 7.A CBC0 SET 0,B CBC1 SET 0,C CBC2 SET 0,D CBC3 SET 0,E CBC4 SET 0,L CBC5 SET 0,L CBC6 SET 0,HL) CBC7 SET 0,A CBC8 SET 1,B CBC9 SET 1,C CBC8 SET 1,B CBC9 SET 1,C CBCA SET 1,L CBCB SET 1,L CBCC SET 1,H CBCD SET 1,L CBCC SET 1,H CBCD SET 1,L CBCC SET 1,H CBCD SET 2,B CBD1 SET 2,C CBD2 SET 2,C CBD3 SET 2,E CBD4 SET 2,C CBD5 SET 2,L CBD6 SET 2,H CBCD7 SET 2,A CBD8 SET 3,B CBD9 SET 3,C CBDA SET 3,B CBD9 SET 3,C CBDA SET 3,C CBDB SET 3,C CBDB SET 3,C CBDB SET 3,C CBDB SET 3,C CBDC SET 3,H CBCB SET 4,C CBCC SET 4,B CBE1 SET 4,C CBCC SET 4,D	CBBA	RES 7,D
CBBC RES 7.H CBBD RES 7.L CBBE HES 7.(HL) CBBF RES 7,A CBC0 SET 0,B CBC1 SET 0,C CBC2 SET 0,D CBC3 SET 0,E CBC4 SET 0,H CBC5 SET 0,L CBC6 SET 0,HL) CBC6 SET 1,B CBC7 SET 0,A CBC8 SET 1,B CBC9 SET 1,C CBC8 SET 1,C CBCA SET 1,B CBC9 SET 1,C CBCB SET 1,C CBCC SET 1,H CBCD SET 1,L CBCC SET 1,H CBCD SET 1,L CBCC SET 1,H CBCD SET 2,B CBD1 SET 2,C CBD2 SET 2,D CBD3 SET 2,E CBD4 SET 2,H CBC5 SET 2,H CBC6 SET 3,H CBC7 SET 3,C CBD8 SET 3,C CBD8 SET 3,C CBDB SET 3,C CBDB SET 3,C CBDC SET 3,H CBCC SET 4,D CBCF SET 3,H CBCC SET 3,H CBCC SET 4,B CBCC SET 4,B CBCC SET 4,D CBCC SET 4,C CBCC SET 4,D CBCC SET 4,D CBCC SET 4,D CBCC SET 4,D CBCC SET 4,C CBCC SET 4,D		
CBBD RES 7, L CBBE RES 7, CHL) CBBF RES 7, A CBC0 SET 0, B CBC1 SET 0, C CBC2 SET 0, D CBC3 SET 0, E CBC4 SET 0, H CBC5 SET 0, H CBC5 SET 0, C CBC6 SET 0, C CBC7 SET 0, A CBC8 SET 1, B CBC9 SET 1, C CBC8 SET 1, C CBCB SET 1, C CBCC SET 1, H CBCD SET 1, L CBCC SET 1, H CBCD SET 1, L CBCF SET 1, A CBD0 SET 2, B CBD1 SET 2, C CBD2 SET 2, C CBD2 SET 2, C CBD3 SET 2, E CBD4 SET 2, H CBCB SET 3, B CBD9 SET 3, B CBD9 SET 3, C CBD8 SET 3, C CBD8 SET 3, C CBD8 SET 3, C CBDB SET 3, C CBDC SET 4, B CBE1 SET 4, C CBCC SET 4, D		RES 7.H
CBC8 CBC9 CBC9 CBCA SET 1,C CBCA SET 1,D CBCB SET 1,E CBCC SET 1,H CBCC SET 1,H CBCC SET 1,L CBCF SET 1,C CBCF SET 1,C CBCF SET 1,C CBCF SET 2,B CBD1 SET 2,C CBD2 SET 2,C CBD2 SET 2,C CBD3 SET 2,E CBD4 SET 2,H CBCF CBD5 SET 2,L CBD6 SET 2,H CBCF CBD7 SET 2,L CBD6 SET 2,C CBD7 SET 3,B CBD9 SET 3,C CBD8 SET 3,C CBDA SET 3,B CBD9 SET 3,C CBDA SET 3,C CBDA SET 3,C CBDA SET 3,C CBDA SET 3,C CBDB SET 3,C CBDC SET 3,L CBDC SET 3,L CBDC SET 3,L CBDC SET 3,A CBE0 SET 4,B CBE1 SET 4,C CBE2		RES 7.L
CBC8 CBC9 CBC9 CBCA SET 1,C CBCA SET 1,D CBCB SET 1,E CBCC SET 1,H CBCC SET 1,H CBCC SET 1,L CBCF SET 1,C CBCF SET 1,C CBCF SET 1,C CBCF SET 2,B CBD1 SET 2,C CBD2 SET 2,C CBD2 SET 2,C CBD3 SET 2,E CBD4 SET 2,H CBCF CBD5 SET 2,L CBD6 SET 2,H CBCF CBD7 SET 2,L CBD6 SET 2,C CBD7 SET 3,B CBD9 SET 3,C CBD8 SET 3,C CBDA SET 3,B CBD9 SET 3,C CBDA SET 3,C CBDA SET 3,C CBDA SET 3,C CBDA SET 3,C CBDB SET 3,C CBDC SET 3,L CBDC SET 3,L CBDC SET 3,L CBDC SET 3,A CBE0 SET 4,B CBE1 SET 4,C CBE2		RES 7,(HL)
CBC8 CBC9 CBC9 CBCA SET 1,C CBCA SET 1,D CBCB SET 1,E CBCC SET 1,H CBCC SET 1,H CBCC SET 1,L CBCF SET 1,C CBCF SET 1,C CBCF SET 1,C CBCF SET 2,B CBD1 SET 2,C CBD2 SET 2,C CBD2 SET 2,C CBD3 SET 2,E CBD4 SET 2,H CBCF CBD5 SET 2,L CBD6 SET 2,H CBCF CBD7 SET 2,L CBD6 SET 2,C CBD7 SET 3,B CBD9 SET 3,C CBD8 SET 3,C CBDA SET 3,B CBD9 SET 3,C CBDA SET 3,C CBDA SET 3,C CBDA SET 3,C CBDA SET 3,C CBDB SET 3,C CBDC SET 3,L CBDC SET 3,L CBDC SET 3,L CBDC SET 3,A CBE0 SET 4,B CBE1 SET 4,C CBE2		RES 7,A
CBC8 CBC9 CBC9 CBCA SET 1,C CBCA SET 1,D CBCB SET 1,E CBCC SET 1,H CBCC SET 1,H CBCC SET 1,L CBCF SET 1,C CBCF SET 1,C CBCF SET 1,C CBCF SET 2,B CBD1 SET 2,C CBD2 SET 2,C CBD2 SET 2,C CBD3 SET 2,E CBD4 SET 2,H CBCF CBD5 SET 2,L CBD6 SET 2,H CBCF CBD7 SET 2,L CBD6 SET 2,C CBD7 SET 3,B CBD9 SET 3,C CBD8 SET 3,C CBDA SET 3,B CBD9 SET 3,C CBDA SET 3,C CBDA SET 3,C CBDA SET 3,C CBDA SET 3,C CBDB SET 3,C CBDC SET 3,L CBDC SET 3,L CBDC SET 3,L CBDC SET 3,A CBE0 SET 4,B CBE1 SET 4,C CBE2		SET O,B
CBC8 CBC9 CBC9 CBCA SET 1,C CBCA SET 1,D CBCB SET 1,E CBCC SET 1,H CBCC SET 1,H CBCC SET 1,L CBCF SET 1,C CBCF SET 1,C CBCF SET 1,C CBCF SET 2,B CBD1 SET 2,C CBD2 SET 2,C CBD2 SET 2,C CBD3 SET 2,E CBD4 SET 2,H CBCF CBD5 SET 2,L CBD6 SET 2,H CBCF CBD7 SET 2,L CBD6 SET 2,C CBD7 SET 3,B CBD9 SET 3,C CBD8 SET 3,C CBDA SET 3,B CBD9 SET 3,C CBDA SET 3,C CBDA SET 3,C CBDA SET 3,C CBDA SET 3,C CBDB SET 3,C CBDC SET 3,L CBDC SET 3,L CBDC SET 3,L CBDC SET 3,A CBE0 SET 4,B CBE1 SET 4,C CBE2		SET O,C
CBC8 CBC9 CBC9 CBCA SET 1,C CBCA SET 1,D CBCB SET 1,E CBCC SET 1,H CBCC SET 1,H CBCC SET 1,L CBCF SET 1,C CBCF SET 1,C CBCF SET 1,C CBCF SET 2,B CBD1 SET 2,C CBD2 SET 2,C CBD2 SET 2,C CBD3 SET 2,E CBD4 SET 2,H CBCF CBD5 SET 2,L CBD6 SET 2,H CBCF CBD7 SET 2,L CBD6 SET 2,C CBD7 SET 3,B CBD9 SET 3,C CBD8 SET 3,C CBDA SET 3,B CBD9 SET 3,C CBDA SET 3,C CBDA SET 3,C CBDA SET 3,C CBDA SET 3,C CBDB SET 3,C CBDC SET 3,L CBDC SET 3,L CBDC SET 3,L CBDC SET 3,A CBE0 SET 4,B CBE1 SET 4,C CBE2		SET O,D
CBC8 CBC9 CBC9 CBCA SET 1,C CBCA SET 1,D CBCB SET 1,E CBCC SET 1,H CBCC SET 1,H CBCC SET 1,L CBCF SET 1,C CBCF SET 1,C CBCF SET 1,C CBCF SET 2,B CBD1 SET 2,C CBD2 SET 2,C CBD2 SET 2,C CBD3 SET 2,E CBD4 SET 2,H CBCF CBD5 SET 2,L CBD6 SET 2,H CBCF CBD7 SET 2,L CBD6 SET 2,C CBD7 SET 3,B CBD9 SET 3,C CBD8 SET 3,C CBDA SET 3,B CBD9 SET 3,C CBDA SET 3,C CBDA SET 3,C CBDA SET 3,C CBDA SET 3,C CBDB SET 3,C CBDC SET 3,L CBDC SET 3,L CBDC SET 3,L CBDC SET 3,A CBE0 SET 4,B CBE1 SET 4,C CBE2		SET O.E
CBC8 CBC9 CBC9 CBCA SET 1,C CBCA SET 1,D CBCB SET 1,E CBCC SET 1,H CBCC SET 1,H CBCC SET 1,L CBCF SET 1,C CBCF SET 1,C CBCF SET 1,C CBCF SET 2,B CBD1 SET 2,C CBD2 SET 2,C CBD2 SET 2,C CBD3 SET 2,E CBD4 SET 2,H CBCF CBD5 SET 2,L CBD6 SET 2,H CBCF CBD7 SET 2,L CBD6 SET 2,C CBD7 SET 3,B CBD9 SET 3,C CBD8 SET 3,C CBDA SET 3,B CBD9 SET 3,C CBDA SET 3,C CBDA SET 3,C CBDA SET 3,C CBDA SET 3,C CBDB SET 3,C CBDC SET 3,L CBDC SET 3,L CBDC SET 3,L CBDC SET 3,A CBE0 SET 4,B CBE1 SET 4,C CBE2		SET O.H .
CBC8 CBC9 CBC9 CBCA SET 1,C CBCA SET 1,D CBCB SET 1,E CBCC SET 1,H CBCC SET 1,H CBCC SET 1,L CBCF SET 1,C CBCF SET 1,C CBCF SET 1,C CBCF SET 2,B CBD1 SET 2,C CBD2 SET 2,C CBD2 SET 2,C CBD3 SET 2,E CBD4 SET 2,H CBCF CBD5 SET 2,L CBD6 SET 2,H CBCF CBD7 SET 2,L CBD6 SET 2,C CBD7 SET 3,B CBD9 SET 3,C CBD8 SET 3,C CBDA SET 3,B CBD9 SET 3,C CBDA SET 3,C CBDA SET 3,C CBDA SET 3,C CBDA SET 3,C CBDB SET 3,C CBDC SET 3,L CBDC SET 3,L CBDC SET 3,L CBDC SET 3,A CBE0 SET 4,B CBE1 SET 4,C CBE2		SET O.L
CBC8 CBC9 CBC9 CBC4 SET 1,C CBCA SET 1,D CBCB SET 1,E CBCC SET 1,H CBCC SET 1,H CBCC SET 1,L CBCF SET 1,C CBCF SET 1,C CBCF SET 1,C CBCF SET 2,B CBD1 SET 2,C CBD2 SET 2,C CBD2 SET 2,C CBD3 SET 2,E CBD4 SET 2,H CBC5 SET 2,H CBC5 SET 2,L CBD6 SET 2,H CBD7 SET 2,A CBD8 SET 3,B CBD9 SET 3,C CBDA SET 3,B CBD9 SET 3,C CBDA SET 3,C CBDB SET 3,C CBDC SET 3,L CBDC SET 3,L CBDC SET 3,L CBDC SET 3,A CBE0 SET 4,B CBE1 SET 4,C CBE2		SET O, (HL)
CBC8 CBC9 CBC9 CBC4 SET 1,C CBCA SET 1,D CBCB SET 1,E CBCC SET 1,H CBCC SET 1,H CBCC SET 1,L CBCF SET 1,C CBCF SET 1,C CBCF SET 1,C CBCF SET 2,B CBD1 SET 2,C CBD2 SET 2,C CBD2 SET 2,C CBD3 SET 2,E CBD4 SET 2,H CBC5 SET 2,H CBC5 SET 2,L CBD6 SET 2,H CBD7 SET 2,A CBD8 SET 3,B CBD9 SET 3,C CBDA SET 3,B CBD9 SET 3,C CBDA SET 3,C CBDB SET 3,C CBDC SET 3,L CBDC SET 3,L CBDC SET 3,L CBDC SET 3,A CBE0 SET 4,B CBE1 SET 4,C CBE2		SET O.A
CBC9 CBCA CBCA SET 1,C CBCB SET 1,E CBCC SET 1,H CBCD SET 1,L CBCE SET 1,C CBCE SET 1,H CBCD SET 1,L CBCE SET 1,C CBCE SET 1,C CBCE SET 1,C CBCE SET 1,C CBCD SET 2,B CBD1 SET 2,B CBD1 SET 2,C CBD2 SET 2,C CBD2 SET 2,C CBD3 SET 2,E CBD4 SET 2,H CBD5 SET 2,L CBD6 SET 2,C CBD7 SET 2,A CBD8 SET 3,B CBD9 SET 3,C CBDA SET 3,C CBDA SET 3,C CBDA SET 3,C CBDA SET 3,C CBDC SET 3,H CBDD SET 3,L CBDC SET 3,H CBDC SET 3,C CBDC SET 4,D CBDC SET		SET 1,B
CBCA SET 1,D CBCB SET 1,E CBCC SET 1,H CBCD SET 1,L CBCE SET 1,A CBCD SET 2,B CBD1 SET 2,C CBD2 SET 2,D CBD3 SET 2,E CBD4 SET 2,H CBO5 SET 2,L CBD6 SET 2,H CBD7 SET 2,A CBD8 SET 3,B CBD9 SET 3,C CBDA SET 3,C CBDA SET 3,C CBDA SET 3,C CBDA SET 3,C CBDB SET 3,C CBDB SET 3,C CBDB SET 3,C CBDB SET 3,C CBDC SET 3,H CBCB SET 3,H CBCB SET 3,H CBCB SET 3,C CBDC SET 3,H CBCB SET 3,C CBDC SET 3,H CBCB SET 3,C CBCB		
CBCB SET 1,E CBCC SET 1,H CBCD SET 1,L CBCE SET 1,(HL) CBCF SET 1,A CBDO SET 2,B CBD1 SET 2,C CBD2 SET 2,C CBD2 SET 2,D CBD3 SET 2,E CBD4 SET 2,H CBO5 SET 2,L CBD6 SET 2,(HL) CBD7 SET 2,A CBD8 SET 3,B CBD9 SET 3,C CBDA SET 3,C CBDA SET 3,C CBDA SET 3,C CBDA SET 3,C CBDB SET 3,C CBDB SET 3,C CBDB SET 3,C CBDC SET 3,H CBDD SET 3,L CBDC SET 3,H CBDD SET 3,L CBDC SET 3,H CBDD SET 3,C CBDC SET 3,H CBDD SET 3,C CBDC SET 3,H CBDD SET 3,L CBDE SET 3,C		
CBCC SET 1,H CBCD SET 1,L CBCE SET 1,(HL) CBCF SET 1,A CB00 SET 2,B CB01 SET 2,C CB02 SET 2,C CB03 SET 2,E CB04 SET 2,H CB05 SET 2,L CB06 SET 2,(HL) CB07 SET 2,A CB08 SET 3,B CB09 SET 3,C CB0A SET 3,C CB0A SET 3,C CB0A SET 3,C CB0B SET 3,C		SET 1.E
CBCD SET 1,L CBCE SET 1,(HL) CBCF SET 1,A CBD0 SET 2,B CBD1 SET 2,C CBD2 SET 2,C CBD2 SET 2,D CBD3 SET 2,E CBD4 SET 2,H CBO5 SET 2,L CBO6 SET 2,(HL) CBD7 SET 2,A CBD8 SET 3,B CBD9 SET 3,C CBDA SET 3,C CBDA SET 3,C CBDB SET 3,C CBDC SET 3,H CBDC SET 3,H CBDC SET 3,H CBDC SET 3,H CBDC SET 3,C CBDC SET 3,H CBDC SET 3,C		SET 1.H
CBCE SET 1,(HL) CBCF SET 1,A CBD0 SET 2,B CBD1 SET 2,C CBD2 SET 2,D CBD3 SET 2,E CBD4 SET 2,H CBO5 SET 2,L CBO6 SET 2,(HL) CBD7 SET 2,A CBD8 SET 3,B CBD9 SET 3,C CBDA SET 3,C CBDA SET 3,C CBDB SET 3,C CBDC SET 3,H CBDC SET 3,H CBDC SET 3,H CBDC SET 3,H CBDC SET 3,C		SET 1 L
CBCF SET 1,A CBO0 SET 2,B CBD1 SET 2,C CBD2 SET 2,D CBD3 SET 2,E CBD4 SET 2,H CBO5 SET 2,L CBO6 SET 2,(HL) CBD7 SET 2,A CBD8 SET 3,B CBD9 SET 3,C CBDA SET 3,C CBDA SET 3,C CBDA SET 3,C CBDB SET 3,C CBDB SET 3,C CBDB SET 3,C CBDC SET 3,H CBDC SET 3,H CBDC SET 3,H CBDC SET 3,H CBDC SET 3,C CB		
CBD0 SET 2,B CBD1 SET 2,C CBD2 SET 2,C CBD2 SET 2,D CBD3 SET 2,E CBD4 SET 2,H CB05 SET 2,L CB06 SET 2,(HL) CBD7 SET 2,A CBD8 SET 3,B CBD9 SET 3,C CBDA SET 3,C CBDA SET 3,C CBDA SET 3,L CBDC SET 3,H CBDD SET 3,L CBDC SET 3,H CBDD SET 3,L CBDE SET 3,C CBDF SET 3,C CBDF SET 3,C CBDC SET 3,H CBDD SET 3,L CBDC SET 3,H CBDD SET 3,L CBDE SET 3,C CBDF SET 3,C CB		SET 1 A
CBD1 SET 2,C CBD2 SET 2,D CBD3 SET 2,E CBD4 SET 2,H CBO5 SET 2,L CBD6 SET 2,(HL) CBD7 SET 2,A CBD8 SET 3,B CBD9 SET 3,C CBDA SET 3,D CBDB SET 3,E CBDC SET 3,H CBDD SET 3,L CBDE SET 3,(HL) CBDF SET 3,A CBE0 SET 4,B CBE1 SET 4,C CBE2 SET 4,D		
CBD2 SET 2,D CBD3 SET 2,E CBD4 SET 2,H CBO5 SET 2,L CBD6 SET 2,(HL) CBD7 SET 2,A CBD8 SET 3,B CBD9 SET 3,C CBDA SET 3,D CBDB SET 3,E CBDC SET 3,H CBDD SET 3,L CBDE SET 3,(HL) CBDF SET 3,A CBE0 SET 4,B CBE1 SET 4,C CBE2 SET 4,D		
CBD3 SET 2,E CBD4 SET 2,H CBO5 SET 2,L CBD6 SET 2,(HL) CBD7 SET 2,A CBD8 SET 3,B CBD9 SET 3,C CBDA SET 3,D CBDB SET 3,E CBDC SET 3,H CBDD SET 3,L CBDE SET 3,(HL) CBDF SET 3,A CBE0 SET 4,B CBE1 SET 4,C CBE2 SET 4,D		
CBD4 SET 2,H CBD5 SET 2,L CBD6 SET 2,(HL) CBD7 SET 2,A CBD8 SET 3,B CBD9 SET 3,C CBDA SET 3,D CBDB SET 3,E CBDC SET 3,H CBDD SET 3,L CBDE SET 3,(HL) CBDF SET 3,A CBE0 SET 4,B CBE1 SET 4,C CBE2 SET 4,D		
CBD5 SET 2,L CBD6 SET 2,(HL) CBD7 SET 2,A CBD8 SET 3,B CBD9 SET 3,C CBDA SET 3,D CBDB SET 3,E CBDC SET 3,H CBDD SET 3,L CBDE SET 3,(HL) CBDF SET 3,A CBE0 SET 4,B CBE1 SET 4,C CBE2 SET 4,D		CET 2 H
CBD6 SET 2,(HL) CBD7 SEY 2,A CBD8 SET 3,B CBD9 SET 3,C CBDA SEY 3,D CBDB SET 3,E CBDC SET 3,H CBDD SET 3,L CBDE SET 3,(HL) CBDF SET 3,A CBE0 SET 4,B CBE1 SET 4,C CBE2 SEY 4,D		SET 2,0
CBD7 SET 2,A CBD8 SET 3,B CBD9 SET 3,C CBDA SET 3,D CBDB SET 3,E CBDC SET 3,H CBDD SET 3,L CBDE SET 3,(HL) CBDF SET 3,A CBE0 SET 4,B CBE1 SET 4,C CBE2 SET 4,D		CET 2 (HILL
CBD8 SET 3,8 CBD9 SET 3,C CBDA SET 3,C CBDB SET 3,E CBDC SET 3,H CBDD SET 3,L CBDE SET 3,(HL) CBDF SET 3,A CBEO SET 4,B CBE1 SET 4,C CBE2 SET 4,D		
CBD9 SET 3,C CBDA SEY 3,D CBDB SET 3,E CBDC SET 3,H CBDD SET 3,L CBDE SET 3,(HL) CBDF SET 3,A CBEO SET 4,B CBE1 SET 4,C CBE2 SEY 4,D		5E 1 2,A
CBDA SET 3,D CBDB SET 3,E CBDC SET 3,H CBDD SET 3,L CBDE SET 3,(HL) CBDF SET 3,A CBEO SET 4,B CBE1 SET 4,C CBE2 SET 4,D		
CBDB SET 3,E CBDC SET 3,H CBDD SET 3,L CBDE SET 3,(HL) CBDF SET 3,A CBEO SET 4,B CBE1 SET 4,C CBE2 SET 4.D		SE1 3,C
CBDC SET 3,H CBDD SET 3,L CBDE SET 3,(HL) CBDF SET 3,A CBEO SET 4,B CBE1 SET 4,C CBE2 SET 4.D		St 1 3,D
CBDD SET 3,L CBDE SET 3,(HL) CBDF SET 3,A CBEO SET 4,B CBE1 SET 4,C CBE2 SET 4.D		
CBDE SET 3,(HL) CBDF SET 3,A CBEO SET 4,B CBE1 SET 4,C CBE2 SET 4.D		
CBDF SET 3,A CBEO SET 4,B CBE1 SET 4,C CBE2 SET 4.D		SET 3,L
CBEO SET 4,8 CBE1 SET 4,C CBE2 SET 4.D		SET 3,(HL)
CBE1 SET 4,C CBE2 SET 4,D		SET 3,A
CBE2 SEY 4,D		
CBE3 SEY 4,E		
	CBE3	SET 4.E

The same of the sa	mercan stances of the same and the same
CBE4 CBE5 CBE6	SET 4.H
CBE5	SET 4.L
CBE6	SET 4 (HL)
CBE7	SET 4,A
CBE8	SET 5,B
CBE9	SET 5.C
CBEA	SET 5,D
CBEB	SET 5.E
CBEC	SET 5.H
CBED	SET 5,L
CBEE	SET 5.(HL)
CBEF	SET 5,A
CBF0	SET 6,B
CBF1	SET 6,C
CBF2	SET 6.D
CBF3	SET 6.E
CBF4	SET 6,H
CBF5	SET G.L
CBF6	SET 6,(HL)
CBF7	SET 6,A
CBF8	SET 7,B
GBF9	SET 7.C
CBFA	SEY 7.D
CBFB	SET 7,E
CBFC	SET 7,H
CBFD	SEY 7,L
CBFE	SET 7,(HL)
CBFF	SET 7.A
DD09	ADD IX.BC
OD19	ADD IX,DE
DD218405	LD IX,NN
DD228405	LD (NN),IX
DD23	INCIX
DD29	ADD IX IX LD IX, (NN)
DD2A8405	
DD28	DEC IX
DD3405	INC (IX+d)
DD3505	DEC (IX+d)
DD360520	LD (IX+d),N
DD39	ADD IX,SP
DD4605	LD 8,(IX+d)
DD4E05	LD C,(IX+d)
DD5605	(b+XII,O QJ
ODSE05	FD E ((X+年)
DD6605	LD H,(IX+d)
DD6E05	LD, L,(IX+d)
DD7005	LD (IX+d),B
DD7105	LD (IX+d),C
	NAME OF TAXABLE PARTY.

DD7205	LD (IX+d).D
DD7305	LD (1X+d).E
DD7405	FP (IX+9)'H
DD7505	LD (IX+d),L
DD7705	LD (IX+d),A
DD7E0 5	LD A,(IX+d)
DD8605	(P+XI) A COA
DD8E05	ADC A (IX+d)
DD9605	SUB (IX+d)
DD9805	SBC A.(IX+d)
DDA605	AND (IX+d)
DDAE05	XOR (IX+d)
DD8605	OR (FX+d)
DDBE05	CP (IX+d)
DDE1	EX (SP),IX
	PUSH IX
DDE5	JP (IX)
DDE9 DDF9	LD SP.IX
DDCB0506	RLC (IX+d)
DDCB050E	RRC (IX+d)
DDCB0516	RL (IX+d)
DDC8051E	RR (IX+d)
DDC80526	SLA (IX+d)
DDCB052E	SRA (IX+d)
DDCB053E	SRL (IX+d)
DDCB0546	BIT 0 (IX+a)
DDC8054E	BIT 1,(IX+d)
DDCB0556	B1Y 2 (IX+d)
DDCB055E	BIT 3.(IX+d)
DDCB0566	BIT 4.(IX.+d)
DDCB056E	BIT 5,(1X+d)
DDCB0576	BIT 6,11X+d)
DDCB057E	BIT 7 (1X+d)
DDCB0586	RESO(IX+d)
DOCB058E	RES 1, ((X+d)
DDC80596	RES 2, (IX+d)
DDCB059E	RES 3.(1X+d)
DDCB05A6	RES 4 (1X+d)
DDCB05AE	RES 5, (1X+d)
DDC80586	RES 6.(IX · d)
DDCB05BE	RES 7, ((X+d)
DOCB05C6	SET D. (IX+A)
DDCB05CE	SET-1.(IX : d)
DDCB05D6	SET 2 (IX+d)
DOCB05DE	SET 3 (IX+d)
DDCB05E6	SET 4.(IX+d)
DDCB05EF	SET 5, (IX+d)

or and the state of the state o
SET 6.(1X+d)
SET 7.11X+d)
IN B.(C)
OUT (C),B
SBC HL.BC
LD (NN) BC
NEG
RETN
IM 0
LD I.A
IN C,(C)
OUT (C),C
ADC HL,BC
LD BC (NN)
RETI
IN D,(C) OUT (C),D
SBC HL.DE
LO (NN), DE
IM 1
LD A.I
IN E,(C)
OUT (C),E
ADC HL.DE
LD DE,(NN)
IM 2
IN H,{C} OUT (C},H
SBC HL,HL
RRD
IN L.(C) OUT (C),L
ADC HL,HL
ALD
SBC HL,SP
LD (NN),SP
IN A,(C)
OUT (C),A
ADC HL,SP
LD SP (NN)
LDI
CPI
INI
OUTI
LDD
CPD
IND
OUTO

- Course
С
Ē
Y
,
))
)
N
,,,
d)
B
,c
,D
ξ.
H
L
Α.
d)
1+0
+01
)
÷d)
d)
d)
′
1)

and the same of th	turnes de coastantinos	TOTAL CONTRACTOR AND ADDRESS OF THE PARTY OF
FDC	CBOSOE	RRC (IY+d)
,	CB0516	RL (IY+d)
	CB051E	RR (IY+d)
	CB0526	SLA (IY+d)
	CB052E	SRA (IY+d)
FDC	C8053E	SRL (IY+d).
FDC	CB0546	BIT 0.(IY+d)
FDC	CB054E	BIT 1,(IY+d)
FD0 FD0 FD0 FD0 FD0 FD0 FD0 FD0 FD0 FD0	CB0556	BIT 2,(IY+d)
FDC	80556	8IT 3,(IY+d) [
FDC	B0566	BIT 4 (IY+d)
FOC	:B056E	BIT 5 (IY+d)
FDC	080576	BIT 6.(IY+d)
FDC	CB057E	BIT 7,(IY+d)
FDC	CB0586	RES O, (IY+d)
FDC	CB058E	RES 1, HY+d)
FDC	80596	RES 2,(IY+d)
FDC	CB059E	RES 3,(IY+d)
FDC	CB05A6	RES 4,(IV+d)
	BOSAE	RES 5.(IY+d)
	80536	RES 6, (IV+d)
	B058E	RES 7,(IY+d)
	B05C6	SET O,(IY+d)
	CB05CE	SET 1,(IY+d)
,	CB05D6	SET 2,(IY+d)
	CB05DE	SET 3.(IY+d)
	BOSE6	SET 4.(1V+d)
	CBOSEE	SET 5.(1Y+d)
	C805F6	SET 6.(IY+d)
FOC	BOSFE	SET 7, (1Y+d)

Z80-CPU INSTRUCTIONS SORTED BY MNEMONIC

OBJ CODE	SOURCE STATEMENT
8€	ADC A (HL)
DD8E05	ADC A,(IX+d)
FD8E05	ADC A.(IY+d)
8F	ADC A,A

+ 66-14

88	ADC A,B
89	ADC A,B ADC A,C
8A	ADC A,D ADC A,E
88	ADC A,E
8C	ADC A,H ADC A,L
8D	ADC A,L
CE20	ADC A,N
ED4A	ADC HL,BC
ED5A	ADC HL.DE
ED6A	ADC HL,HL
ED7A	ADC HL,SP
86	ADD A,(HL)
DD8605	ADD A,(IX+d)
FD8605	ADD A,(IY+d)
87	ADD A,A
80	ADD A,B
81	ADD A.C
82	ADD A,D
83	ADD A,E
84	ADD A.H
85	ADD A,L
C620	ADD A,N
09	ADD HL,BC
19	ADD HL,DE
29	ADD HL,HL
39	ADD HL,SP
DD09	ADD IX,BC
DD19	ADD IX,DE
DD29	ADD IX,IX
DD39	ADD IX,SP
FD09	ADD IV.BC
FD19	ADD IY DE
FD29	ADD IV,IY
FD39	ADD IY,SP AND (HL)
A6	AND (IX+d)
DDA605	AND (IX+d)
FDA605	AND (14+d)
A7	AND B
A0	AND C
A1 A2	AND D
A3	AND E
A4	AND H
A5	AND L
£620	AND N
CB46	BIT O, (HL)
DDCB0546	BIT 0,((X+d)
FDC80546	BIT O, (IY+d)
. 2000040	J

	T 0 4
	T 0.A
CB40 BI	•
	T O,C
CB42 BI	
	T 0,E
CB44 BI	-
CB45 BIT	
CB4E BI	T 1,(IX+d)
FDCB054E BIT	r 1,(IY+d)
CB4F BIT	
BC48 BIT	
	r 1,C
CB4A BIT	
CB4B BIT	r 1,E
CB4C BIT	Г 1,H
	r 1,Ł
CB56 BIT	
DDCB0556 BI3	f 2,(IX+d)
FDCB0556 BIT	
CB57 811	r 2,A
CB50 BI3	
CB51 BIT	r 2,C
CB52 BIT	
	r. 2,E
CB54 BI1	
CB55 BIT	
CBSE BIT	
DDCB055E BIT	r 3,(IX+d)
FDCB055E BIT	7 3,(1Y+d)
CB5F BI	T 3,A
CB58 BI	
CB59 BI	
CB5A BI	
CB5B BI	T 3,E
CB5D BI	
	T 4,(HL) T 4,(IX+d)
	T 4,(Y+d)
	T 4,A
	T 4,B
	T 4.C
	T 4,0
	T 4,E
	T 4,H
	T 4.L
CB6E BI	T 5.(HL)

	the second secon
DDCB056E	BIT 5,(IX+d)
FDCB056E	BIT 5 (IY+d)
CB6F	BIT 5,A
CB68	BIT'5,B
CB69	BIT 5,C
CB6A	BIT 5.D
CB6B	BIT 5,E
CB6C	BIT 5,H
CB6D	BIT 5, L
CB76	B'T 6,(HL)
DDCB0576	BIT 6,(1X+d)
FDCB0576	BIT 6,(IY+d)
CB77	BIT 6,A
CB70	BIT 6,B
CB71	BIT 6,C
CB72	BIT 6.D
	BIT 6,E
CB73	BIT 6,H
CB74	BIT 6,L
CB75	
CB7E	BIT 7.(HL)
DDCB057E	BIT 7,(IX+d)
FDCB057E	BIT 7,(IY+d) BIT 7,A
CB7F	BIT /,A
CB78	BIT 7,8
CB79	BIT 7,C
CB7A	BIT 7,D
CB78	81T 7,E
CB7C	BIT 7,H
CB7D	BIT 7 L
DC8405	CALL C,NN
FC8405	CALL M,NN
D48405	CALL NC,NN
CD8405	CALL NN
C48405	CALL NZ,NN
F48405	CALL P,NN
EC8405	CALL PE,NN
E48405	CALL PO,NN
CC8405	CALL Z.NN
3F	CCF
BE	CP (HL)
DDBE05	CP (IX+d)
FDBE05	CP (IY+d)
BF	CP A
B 8	Ch B
89	CP C
BA	CP D
88	CP E
BC	CP H

BO	CPL
F E 2 0	CP N
EDA9	CPD
1	
£D89	CPOR
EDAI	CPI
EDB1	CPIR
28	CPL
27	DAA
35	DEC (HL)
003505	DEC (IX+d) DEC A
F () 3505	DEC (IX+d)
30	DEC A
	DEC B
05	DEC BC
08	
00	DECC
15	DECD
18	DECDE
טו	DECE
25	DEC H
28	DECHL
DD2B	DECIX
FD2B	DECIY
2D	DECL
38	DEC SP
F3	DI
102E	SIG ZNLO
F8	٤١
£3	EX (SP).HL
DDE3	EX (SP),IX
FDE3	EX (SP),1Y
08	EX AF AF
)	EX DE HL
E8	
D9	EXX
76	HALT
ED46	IM 0
ED56	IM 1
ED5E	IM 2
ED78	IN A.IC)
DB20	IN A,IN
E()40	IN B,(C)
ED48	IN C.(C)
E D 5 0	IN D,(C)
ED58	IN E.(C)
ED60	IN H,(C)
€D68	IN L.(C)
34	INC (HL)
DD3405	INC (IX+d)
F D 3405	INC IIY+d)

3C INC A 04 INC B 03 INC BC 0C INC C 14 INC D 13 INC DE 1C INC E 24 INC H 23 INC IX FD23 INC IX FD23 INC SP EDAA IND EDBA INDR			
04 INC B 03 INC BC 06 INC C 14 INC D 13 INC DE 16 INC E 24 INC H 23 INC IX FD23 INC IX FD23 INC IY 26 INC SP EDAA IND EDBA INDR EDBA INDR EDBA INDR EDBA INI EDBB INI EDB INI EDBB INI EDB INI EDBB INI E	Ī	3C	INC A
03 INC BC 0C INC C 14 INC D 13 INC DE 1C INC E 24 INC H 23 INC IX FD23 INC IX FD23 INC IY 2C INC L 33 INC SP EDAA IND EDBA INDR EDBA INDR EDBA INDR EDBA INDR EDBA INI EDBB JP (HL) DDE9 JP (IX) FDE9 JP NN C38405 JP NO NN C38405 JP NO NN C38405 JP NO NN C38405 JP NO NN C38405 JP NN EA8405 JP PE,NN EA8405 JP PE,NN EA8405 JP PO,NN C28405 JP PO,NN C28405 JP PO,NN C38405 JP PO,NN C48405 JP PO,NN C48405 JP Z,NN 382E JR C,DIS 302E JR NC,DIS 302E JR		04	
OC INC C 14 INC D 13 INC DE 1C INC E 24 INC H 23 INC IX FD23 INC IX FD23 INC IY 2C INC E 33 INC SP EDAA IND EDBA INDR EDBA INDR EDBA INDR EDBA INI		03	INC BC
14 INC D 13 INC DE 10 INC E 24 INC H 23 INC IX FD23 INC IX FD23 INC IY 2C INC E 33 INC SP EDAA IND EDBA INDR EDB2 INIR E9 JP (HL) DDE9 JP (IX) FDE9 JP (IX) FDE9 JP (IX) FDE9 JP (IX) FDE9 JP NN C28405 JP NC NN C38405 JP NC NN C38405 JP NC NN C28405 JP NC NN C28405 JP NN C28405 JP NN E28405 JP PE,NN E28405 JP PE,NN E28405 JP PO,NN C28405 JP C,NS		OC	
13 INC DE 10 INC E 24 INC H 23 INC HL 23 INC IX FD23 INC IX FD23 INC IY 20 INC E 33 INC SP EDAA IND EDBA INDR EDB2 INIR E9 JP (HL) DDE9 JP (IX) FDE9 JP (IX) FDE9 JP (IX) FDE9 JP NN C28405 JP NC NN C38405 JP NC NN C38405 JP NC NN C38405 JP NC NN C28405 JP NN C28405 JP NN E28405 JP NN E28405 JP PE,NN E28405 JP PE,NN E28405 JP PO,NN C28405 JP NZ,NN 382E JR C,DIS 182E JR NZ,DIS 202E JR NZ,DIS 202E JR NZ,DIS 202E JR NZ,DIS 202 LD (BC),A 12 LD (HL),B 71 LD (HL),B 71 LD (HL),B 71 LD (HL),C 72 LD (HL),B 73 LD (HL),C 74 LD (HL),C 75 LD (HL),C 16(1X+d),A 175 LD (HL),C 176 LD (IX+d),A 176 LD (IX+d),B 177 LD (IX+d),A 177 LD (IX+d),B 178 LD (IX+d),C		14	
1C INC E 24 INC H 23 INC HL 23 INC IX FD23 INC IX FD23 INC IY 2C INC L 33 INC SP EDAA IND EOBA INDR EOB2 INIR E9 JP (HL) DDE9 JP (IX) FDE9 JP (IX) FDE9 JP (IY) DA8405 JP NO NN C28405 JP NC NN C28405 JP NC NN C28405 JP NC NN C28405 JP PO,NN C28405 JP C,DIS 182E JR C,DIS 182E JR C,DIS 182E JR NZ,DIS 202E JR NZ,DIS 202E JR NZ,DIS 202E JR NZ,DIS 202E JR NZ,DIS 202 LD (BC),A 12 LD (HL),B 71 LD (HL),B 71 LD (HL),B 71 LD (HL),C 72 LD (HL),B 73 LD (HL),C 74 LD (HL),C 75 LD (HL),C 16(1X+d),A D07005 LD (IX+d),B D07105 LD (IX+d),B		13	•
24 INC H 23 INC HL DD23 INC IX FD23 INC IX FD23 INC IY 2C INC L 33 INC SP EDAA IND EDBA INDR EDB2 INIR EDB2 INIR E9 JP (HL) DDE9 JP (IX) FDE9 JP (IY) DA8405 JP NO NN C38405 JP NC NN C38405 JP NC NN C38405 JP NC NN C38405 JP NN C28405 JP NN E28405 JP PE,NN E28405 JP PE,NN E28405 JP PE,NN E28405 JP PO,NN C28405 JP PO,NN E28405 JP DO,NN E28405 JP DO,N			
23 INC HL DD23 INC IX FD23 INC IX FD23 INC IY 2C INC L 33 INC SP EDAA IND EDBA INDR EDB2 INIR E9 JP (HL) DDE9 JP (IX) FDE9 JP (IY) DA8405 JP C NN FA8405 JP NC NN C38405 JP NC NN C38405 JP NC NN C38405 JP NN C28405 JP NN E28405 JP PE,NN E28405 JP PE,NN E28405 JP PO,NN C28405 JP PO,NN E28405 JP C,DIS 182E JR C,DIS 182E JR NZ,DIS 202E JR NZ,DIS 202E JR NZ,DIS 202E JR NZ,DIS 202 LD (BC),A 12 LD (HL),B 77 LD (HL),B 71 LD (HL),B 71 LD (HL),B 73 LD (HL),B 74 LD (HL),B 75 LD (HL),C 160 (HL),H 175 LD (HL),L 160 (HL),H 175 LD (HL),L 160 (HL),L			
DD23			
FD23 INC IY C INC L 33 INC SP EDAA IND EDBA EDBA EDB2 ENIR E9 JP (HL) DDE9 JP (IX) FDE9 JP (IY) DA8405 JP C NN FA8405 JP NC NN C38405 JP NC NN C28405 JP NZ,NN F28405 JP NZ,NN F28405 JP P,NN EAB405 JP P,NN EAB405 JP P,NN EAB405 JP PO,NN CA8405 JP PO,NN CA8405 JP PO,NN CA8405 JP Z,NN 382E JR C,DIS 182E JR C,DIS 182E JR DIS 302E JR NZ,DIS 202E JR NZ,DIS 202E JR NZ,DIS 202E JR NZ,DIS 202E JR NZ,DIS 202 LD (BC),A LD (HL),B 77 LD (HL),B 71 LD (HL),B 71 LD (HL),B 71 LD (HL),C 72 LD (HL),B 73 LD (HL),C 74 LD (HL),C 75 LD (HL),L 3620 LD (IX+d),A LD (HL),N LD (HL),N LD (HL),N LD (HL),L 3620 LD (IX+d),B LD (IX+d),C			
2C INC L 33 INC SP EDAA IND EOBA INDR EDA2 INI EDB2 INIR E9 JP (HL) ODE9 JP (IX) FDE9 JP (IY) DA8405 JP C NN FA8405 JP NC NN C38405 JP NC NN C28405 JP NZ,NN F28405 JP P,NN EA8405 JP P,NN EA8405 JP P,NN EA8405 JP PO,NN CA8405 JP PO,NN CA8405 JP Z,NN 382E JR C,DIS 182E JR C,DIS 182E JR NZ,DIS 202E JR NZ,DIS 202 LD (BC),A 12 LD (HL),B 71 LD (HL),B 71 LD (HL),B 71 LD (HL),B 71 LD (HL),C 72 LD (HL),B 73 LD (HL),C 74 LD (HL),C 75 LD (HL),C 76 LD (HL),C 77 LD (HL),C 78 LD (HL),C 79 LD (HL),C 79 LD (HL),C 70 LD (HL),C 71 LD (HL),C 72 LD (HL),C 73 LD (HL),C 74 LD (HL),C 75 LD (HL),C 76 LD (HL),C 77 LD (HL),C 78 LD (HL),C 79 LD (HL),C 79 LD (HL),C 70 LD (HL),C 71 LD (HL),C 72 LD (HL),C 73 LD (HL),C 74 LD (HL),C 75 LD (HL),C 76 LD (HL),C 77 LD (HL),C 78 LD (HL),C 79 LD (HL),C 70 LD (HL),C 71 LD (HL),C 71 LD (HL),C 72 LD (HL),C 73 LD (HL),C 74 LD (HL),C 75 LD (HL),C 76 LD (HL),C 77 LD (HL),C 78 LD (HL),C 79 LD (HL),C 79 LD (HL),C 70 LD (HL),C 70 LD (HL),C 71 LD (HL),C 72 LD (HL),C 73 LD (HL),C			
33 INC SP EDAA IND EOBA INDR EOB2 INI EOB2 INIR E9 JP (HL) ODE9 JP (IX) FDE9 JP (IY) DA8405 JP C NN FA8405 JP NC NN C38405 JP NC NN C28405 JP NZ,NN F28405 JP P,NN EA8405 JP P,NN EA8405 JP P,NN EA8405 JP PO,NN CA8405 JP PO,NN CA8405 JP Z,NN 382E JR C,DIS 182E JR OIS 302E JR NZ,OIS 202E JR NZ,OIS 202C LO (BC),A 12 LO (BC),A 12 LO (HL),B 71 LD (HL),B 71 LD (HL),B 71 LD (HL),B 71 LD (HL),C 72 LD (HL),B 73 LD (HL),C 74 LD (HL),C 75 LD (HL),C 76 LD (HL),C 77 LD (HL),C 78 LD (HL),C 79 LD (HL),C 79 LD (HL),C 70 LD (HL),C 71 LD (HL),C 72 LD (HL),C 73 LD (HL),C 74 LD (HL),C 75 LD (HL),C 76 LD (HL),C 77 LD (HL),C 78 LD (HL),C 79 LD (HL),C 79 LD (HL),C 70 LD (HL),C 71 LD (HL),C 72 LD (HL),C 73 LD (HL),C 74 LD (HL),C 75 LD (HL),C 76 LD (HL),C 77 LD (HL),C 78 LD (HL),C 79 LD (HL),C 70 LD (HL),C 71 LD (HL),C 71 LD (HL),C 72 LD (HL),C 73 LD (HL),C 74 LD (HL),C 75 LD (HL),C 76 LD (HL),C			
EDAA IND EOBA INDR EOA2 INI EOB2 INIR E9 JP (HL) ODE9 JP (IX) FDE9 JP (IY) DA8405 JP C NN FA8405 JP NC NN C38405 JP NC NN C38405 JP NZ NN F28405 JP P.NN EA8405 JP C.NN SAZE JR C.DIS SAZE JR C.DIS SAZE JR NZ.DIS OZ LD (BC),A 12 LD (BC),A 12 LD (HL),B 71 LD (HL),B 71 LD (HL),B 71 LD (HL),B 71 LD (HL),C 72 LD (HL),C 73 LD (HL),C 74 LD (HL),C 75 LD (HL),L SAZE DO7705 LD (IX+d),A DO7705 LD (IX+d),A DO7705 LD (IX+d),B DO7105 LD (IX+d),C			INC SP
EOBA INDR EDA2 INI EDA2 INI EDB2 INIR E9 JP (HL) ODE9 JP (IX) FDE9 JP (IY) DA8405 JP C NN FA8405 JP NC NN C38405 JP NC NN C38405 JP NZ NN F28405 JP P.NN EA8405 JP Z.NN 382E JR C.DIS 182E JR NC.DIS 202E JR NZ.DIS 202E JR NZ.DIS 202E JR NZ.DIS 202E JR NZ.DIS 202 LD (BC),A 12 LD (HL),B 77 LD (HL),B 71 LD (HL),B 71 LD (HL),C 72 LD (HL),B 73 LD (HL),E T4 LD (HL),L 3620 LD (HL),L 3620 LD (IX+d),A DD7705 LD (IX+d),A DD7705 LD (IX+d),B DO7105 LD (IX+d),C		EDAA	IND
EDA2 INI EDB2 INIR E9 JP (HL) DDE9 JP (IX) FDE9 JP (IY) DA8405 JP C NN FA8405 JP NC NN C38405 JP NC NN C38405 JP NZ,NN F28405 JP P,NN EA8405 JP P,NN EA8405 JP P,NN EA8405 JP PO,NN CA8405 JP PO,NN CA8405 JP Z,NN 382E JR C,DIS 182E JR DIS 302E JR NC,DIS 202E JR NZ,DIS 202E JR NZ,DIS 202E JR NZ,DIS 202E JR NZ,DIS 202 LD (BC),A 12 LD (BC),A 12 LD (HL),B 71 LD (HL),C 72 LD (HL),B 73 LD (HL),C 74 LD (HL),B 75 LD (HL),C 76 LD (HL),C 77 LD (HL),C 78 LD (HL),C 79 LD (HL),C 79 LD (HL),C 70 LD (HL),C 71 LD (HL),C 72 LD (HL),C 73 LD (HL),C 74 LD (HL),C 75 LD (HL),C 76 LD (HL),C 77 LD (HL),C 78 LD (HL),C 79 LD (HL),C 79 LD (HL),C 70 LD (HL),C 71 LD (HL),C 71 LD (HL),C 72 LD (HL),C 73 LD (HL),C 74 LD (HL),C 75 LD (HL),C 76 LD (HL),C 77 LD (HL),C 78 LD (HL),C 79 LD (HL),C 79 LD (HL),C 70 LD (HL),C 70 LD (HL),C 71 LD (HL),C 72 LD (HL),C 73 LD (HL),C 74 LD (HL),C 75 LD (HL),C 76 LD (HL),C 77 LD (HL),C 78 LD (HL),C		EDBA	
EOB2 E9 JP (HL) DDE9 JP (IX) FDE9 JP (IY) DA8405 JP C NN FA8405 JP NC NN C38405 JP NC NN C38405 JP NZ,NN F28405 JP PZ,NN EA8405 JP PZ,NN EA8405 JP PZ,NN EA8405 JP Z,NN 382E JR C,DIS 182E JR DIS 302E JR NZ,DIS 202E JR NZ,DIS 202 LD (BC),A 12 LD (HL),B 71 LD (HL),B 71 LD (HL),B 71 LD (HL),C 72 LD (HL),B 73 LD (HL),E 74 LD (HL),E 75 LD (HL),L 3620 LD (HL),L 3620 LD (IX+d),A DD7705 LD (IX+d),A DD7705 LD (IX+d),B DO7105 LD (IX+d),B			
E9			
FDE9 DA8405 JP (IY) DA8405 JP C NN FA8405 JP M NN D28405 JP NC NN C38405 JP NZ NN F28405 JP P,NN EA8405 JP PE,NN EA8405 JP PO,NN CA8405 JP Z,NN 382E JR C,DIS 182E JR C,DIS 182E JR NC,DIS 202E JR NZ,DIS 202E JR NZ,DIS 202E JR NZ,DIS 202E JR NZ,DIS 12 LD (BC),A 12 LD (HL),B 71 LD (HL),B 71 LD (HL),B 71 LD (HL),C 72 LD (HL),C 73 LD (HL),C 74 LD (HL),C 75 LD (HL),C 76 LD (HL),C 77 LD (HL),C 78 LD (HL),C 79 LD (HL),C 10 LD (HL),C 11 LD (HL),C 12 LD (HL),C 13 LD (HL),C 14 15 LD (HL),C 15 LD (HL),C 16 LD (HL),C 17 LD (HL),C 18 LD (HL),C 19 LD (HL),C 10 LD (HL),C 11 LD (HL),C 11 LD (HL),C 12 LD (HL),C 13 LD (HL),C 14 LD (HL),C			
FDE9 DA8405 JP (IY) DA8405 JP C NN FA8405 JP M NN D28405 JP NC NN C38405 JP NZ NN F28405 JP P,NN EA8405 JP PE,NN EA8405 JP PO,NN CA8405 JP Z,NN 382E JR C,DIS 182E JR C,DIS 182E JR NC,DIS 202E JR NZ,DIS 202E JR NZ,DIS 202E JR NZ,DIS 202E JR NZ,DIS 12 LD (BC),A 12 LD (HL),B 71 LD (HL),B 71 LD (HL),B 71 LD (HL),C 72 LD (HL),C 73 LD (HL),C 74 LD (HL),C 75 LD (HL),C 76 LD (HL),C 77 LD (HL),C 78 LD (HL),C 79 LD (HL),C 10 LD (HL),C 11 LD (HL),C 12 LD (HL),C 13 LD (HL),C 14 15 LD (HL),C 15 LD (HL),C 16 LD (HL),C 17 LD (HL),C 18 LD (HL),C 19 LD (HL),C 10 LD (HL),C 11 LD (HL),C 11 LD (HL),C 12 LD (HL),C 13 LD (HL),C 14 LD (HL),C		DDE9	JP (IX)
FAB405 D28405 D28405 D28405 JP NC NN C38405 JP NN C28405 JP NZ,NN F28405 JP P,NN EAB405 JP PE,NN E28405 JP PO,NN CA8405 JP PO,NN CA8405 JP Z,NN 382E JR C,DIS 182E JR NC,DIS 202E JR NZ,DIS 202E JR NZ,DIS 02 LD (BC),A 12 LD (BC),A 12 LD (HL),B 77 LD (HL),B 71 LD (HL),C 72 LD (HL),C 73 LD (HL),C 74 LD (HL),C 75 LD (HL),C 76 LD (HL),C 77 LD (HL),C 78 LD (HL),C 18620 LD (HL),C 1874 LD (HL),C		FDE9	
D28405 C38405 C38405 C28405 C28405 C28405 C28405 C28405 C28405 C28405 C38405 C38405 C38405 C38405 C38405 C38405 C38405 C38405 C3828 C388 C38		DA8405	JP C NN
C38405 JP NN C28405 JP NZ,NN F28405 JP P,NN EAB405 JP PE,NN E28405 JP PO,NN CA8405 JP PO,NN CA8405 JP Z,NN 382E JR C,DIS 182E JR DIS 302E JR NZ,DIS 202E JR NZ,DIS 202E JR NZ,DIS 202 LD (BC),A 12 LD (BC),A 12 LD (HL),B 77 LD (HL),B 71 LD (HL),B 71 LD (HL),C 72 LD (HL),C 73 LD (HL),E LD (HL),H 75 LD (HL),H 75 LD (HL),L 3620 LO (HL),N DD7705 LD (IX+d),A D07005 LD (IX+d),B D07105 LD (IX+d),B		FA8405	JP M MN
C28405 JP NZ,NN F28405 JP P,NN EA8405 JP P,NN EA8405 JP PE,NN E28405 JP PO,NN CA8405 JP Z,NN 382E JR C,D{S 182E JR D{S 302E JR NZ,D{S 202E JR NZ,D{S 202E JR NZ,D{S 202E JR NZ,D{S 202 LD (BC),A 12 LD (BC),A 12 LD (HL),A 70 LD (HL),B 71 LD (HL),C 72 LD (HL),C 73 LD (HL),C 74 LD (HL),E 74 LD (HL),E 75 LD (HL),L 3620 LO (HL),N DD7705 LD (IX+d),A D07005 LD (IX+d),B D07105 LD (IX+d),C		D28405	JP NC NN
F28405 JP P.NN EA8405 JP PE.NN E28405 JP PO.NN CA8405 JP PO.NN 382E JR C.DIS 182E JR DIS 302E JR NC.DIS 202E JR NZ.DIS 282E JR Z.DIS 02 LD (BC),A 12 LD (DE),A 77 LD (HL),B 71 LD (HL),B 71 LD (HL),C 72 LD (HL),C 73 LD (HL),E 4D (HL),H 75 LD (HL),L 3620 LD (HL),N DD7705 LD (IX+d),A D07005 LD (IX+d),C		C38405	JP NN
EAB405 JP PE,NN E28405 JP PO,NN CA8405 JP Z,NN 382E JR C,DIS 182E JR NC,DIS 302E JR NZ,DIS 202E JR NZ,DIS 282E JR Z,DIS 02 LD (BC),A 12 LD (DE),A 77 LD (HL),A 70 LD (HL),B 71 LD (HL),C 72 LD (HL),C 72 LD (HL),E 74 LD (HL),E 74 LD (HL),E 75 LD (HL),L 3620 LD (HL),N DD7705 LD (IX+d),A D07005 LD (IX+d),B		C28405	JP NZ.NN
E28405 JP PO,NN CA8405 JP Z,NN 382E JR C,DIS 182E JR DIS 302E JR NC,DIS 202E JR NZ,DIS 282E JR Z,DIS 02 LD (BC),A 12 LD (DE),A 77 LD (HL),A 70 LD (HL),B 71 LD (HL),C 72 LD (HL),C 73 LD (HL),E 74 LD (HL),E 75 LD (HL),L 3620 LD (HL),N DD7705 LD (IX+d),A D07005 LD (IX+d),B O07105 LD (IX+d),C		F28405	JP P.NN
CA8405 JP Z,NN 382E JR C,DIS 182E JR DIS 302E JR NC,DIS 202E JR NZ,DIS 282E JR Z,DIS 02 LD (BC),A 12 LD (DE),A 77 LD (HL),A 70 LD (HL),B 71 LD (HL),C 72 LD (HL),C 73 LD (HL),E 74 LD (HL),E 74 LD (HL),E 75 LD (HL),L 3620 LD (HL),A DD7705 LD (IX+d),A DD7105 LD (IX+d),C		E AB405	
382E JR C,DIS 182E JR DIS 302E JR NC,DIS 202E JR NZ,DIS 282E JR Z,DIS 02 LD (BC),A 12 LD (DE),A 77 LD (HL),A 70 LD (HL),B 71 LD (HL),C 72 LD (HL),C 73 LD (HL),E 74 LD (HL),E 74 LD (HL),H 75 LD (HL),L 3620 LD (HL),N DD7705 LD (IX+d),A D07005 LD (IX+d),B OD7105 LD (IX+d),C		E 28405	JP PO.NN
182E JR DIS 302E JR NC,DIS 202E JR NZ,DIS 282E JR Z,DIS 02 LD (BC),A 12 LD (DE),A 77 LD (HL),A 70 LD (HL),B 71 LD (HL),C 72 LD (HL),C 73 LD (HL),E 74 LD (HL),E 75 LD (HL),L 3620 LD (HL),L 3620 LD (HL),A DD7705 LD (IX+d),A DD7705 LD (IX+d),B DD7105 LD (IX+d),C		CA8405	
302E JR NC,DIS 202E JR NZ,DIS 282E JR Z,DIS 02 LD (BC),A 12 LD (DE),A 77 LD (HL),A 70 LD (HL),B 71 LD (HL),C 72 LD (HL),C 73 LD (HL),E 74 LD (HL),H 75 LD (HL),L 3620 LD (HL),N DD7705 LD (IX+d),A D07005 LD (IX+d),B O07105 LD (IX+d),C			JR C,DIS
202E JR NZ,DIS 282E JR Z,DIS 02 LD (BC),A 12 LD (DE),A 77 LD (HL),B 71 LD (HL),C 72 LD (HL),C 73 LD (HL),E 74 LD (HL),H 75 LD (HL),L 3620 LD (HL),L D07705 LD (IX+d),A D07005 LD (IX+d),B D07105 LD (IX+d),C		182E	
282E JA Z,DIS 02 LD (BC),A 12 LD (DE),A 77 LD (HL),A 70 LD (HL),B 71 LD (HL),C 72 LD (HL),C 73 LD (HL),E 74 LD (HL),H 75 LD (HL),L 3620 LD (HL),L 3620 LD (HL),A DD7705 LD (IX+d),A DD7105 LD (IX+d),B DD7105 LD (IX+d),C		302E	JR NC,DIS
02 LD (BC),A 12 LD (DE),A 77 LD (HL),A 70 LD (HL),B 71 LD (HL),C 72 LD (HL),C 73 LD (HL),E 74 LD (HL),H 75 LD (HL),L 3620 LD (HL),N DD7705 LD (IX+d),A D07005 LD (IX+d),B O07105 LD (IX+d),C		202E	JR NZ,DIS
12 LD (DE),A 77 LD (HL),A 70 LD (HL),B 71 LD (HL),C 72 LD (HL),C 73 LD (HL),E 74 LD (HL),H 75 LD (HL),L 3620 LD (HL),N DD7705 LD (IX+d),A D07005 LD (IX+d),B O07105 LD (IX+d),C		282E	
77 LD (HL),A 70 LD (HL),B 71 LD (HL),C 72 LD (HL),C 73 LD (HL),E 74 LD (HL),H 75 LD (HL),L 3620 LD (HL),N DD7705 LD (IX+d),A D07005 LD (IX+d),B O07105 LD (IX+d),C			
70 LD (HL),8 71 LD (HL),C 72 LD (HL),C 73 LD (HL),E 74 LD (HL),H 75 LD (HL),L 3620 LO (HL),N DD7705 LD (IX+d),A D07005 LD (IX+d),B O07105 LD (IX+d),C			
71 LD (HL),C 72 LD (HL),D 73 LD (HL),E 74 LD (HL),H 75 LD (HL),L 3620 LD (HL),N DD7705 LD (IX+d),A D07005 LD (IX+d),B D07105 LD (IX+d),C			LD (HL),A
72 LD (HL),D 73 LD (HL),E 74 LD (HL),H 75 LD (HL),L 3620 LO (HL),N DD7705 LD (IX+d),A D07005 LD (IX+d),B D07105 LD (IX+d),C		-	
73 LD (HL), E 74 LD (HL), H 75 LD (HL), L 3620 LD (HL), N DD7705 LD (IX+d), A D07005 LD (IX+d), B D07105 LD (IX+d), C			
74 LD (HL),H 75 LD (HL),L 3620 LD (HL),N DD7705 LD (IX+d),A D07005 LD (IX+d),B D07105 LD (IX+d),C			LD (HL),D
75 LD (HL).L 3620 LD (HL).N DD7705 LD (IX+d),A DD7005 LD (IX+d),B DD7105 LD (IX+d),C			
3620 LD (HL),N DD7705 LD (IX+d),A DD7005 LD (IX+d),B OD7105 LD (IX+d),C			
DD7705 LD (IX+d),A DD7005 LD (IX+d),B DD7105 LD (IX+d),C			
DD7005 LD (IX+d),B DD7105 LD (IX+d),C			
007105 LD (IX+d),C			
			•
DD7205 LD (IX+d),D			
的现在分词 (1995年)	_	DD7205	LD (IX+d),D
	. 1		有5%。各位包括10位数

491, 100 17790 1997 19, 10	
DD7305	LD (IX+d),E
DD7405	LD (IX+d),H
DD7505	LD (IX+d),L
DD360520	LD (IX+d) N
FD1705	LD (IY+d),A
FD7005	LO (IY+d),B
FD7105	LD (IY+a),C
FD7205	LD (IY+d),D
FD7305	LD (IY+d),E
	LD (1Y+d),H
FD7405	LD (ITY(I),TI
FD7505	FD (IA+q)'E
FD360520	FD (IA+q)'N
328405	LD (NN),A
ED438405	LD (NN),BC
EDS38405	LD (NN),DE
228405	LD (NN),HL
DD228405	LD (IX+d),E LD (IX+d),H LD (IX+d),L LO (IX+d),N LD (IY+d),A LD (IY+d),B LD (IY+d),D LD (IY+d),F LD (IY+d),F LD (IY+d),H LD (IY+d),N LD (NN),A LD (NN),A LD (NN),BC LD (NN),BC LD (NN),HL LD (NN),TX LD (NN),TY LD (NN),SP LD A,(BC) LD A,(BC) LD A,(BC) LD A,(IX+d)
FD228405	LD (NN),IY
ED738405	LD (NN),SP
AO	LD A (BC)
1A	LU A (DE)
7 E	LD A (HL)
DD7E05	LD A,(IX+d)
FD7E05	(6+YI),A QJ
3A8405	LD A (NN)
7 F	LD A.A
78	LD A,B
79	LD A,C
7A	LD A,D
7B	LD A.E
7G	LD A,H
	LD A.I
ED57	LD A,L
70	,
3E 20	LD A;N
46	LD B.(HL)
DD4605	LD B,(IX+d)
FD4605	LD B (IY+d)
47	LD B.A
40	LO B,B
41	LD B,C
42	LO B,D
43	LO B,E
44	LD B,H,MM
45	LD B,L
0620	LD B,N
ED488405	LD BC,(NN)
018405	LD BC,NN
4E	FD C (HF)
105	The state of the s

. 0000000000000000000000000000000000000	
DD4E05	LD C,(IX+d)
FD4E05	FD C'(IX+q)
4F	LD C,A
48	LD C,A
49	LD C,C
4A	LD C,D
4B	LD C,E LD C,H
4C	LD C,H
4D	LD C,L LD C,N
0E20	LD C,N
56	LD D.(HL)
DD5605	LD D,(IX+d)
FD5605	LD D (IY+d)
57	LD D,A
50	LD D,B
51	LD D.C
52	LO D.D
53	LD D.F
54	LDD,H
55	LD D.L
1620	LD D.N
ED5B8405	LD DE,(NN)
118405	LD DE,NN
5E	LD E (HL)
DD5E05	LD E (IX+d)
FD5E05	FD E (IX+4)
5F	LD E.A
58	LD E,B
59	LD E,C
5A	LD E,D
5B	LD E,E LD E,H
5C	LD E,L
5D 1E20	LD E,N
66	LD H.(HL)
DD6605	LD H,(IX+d)
FD6605	LD H,(IY+d)
67	LD H,A
60	LD H,B
61	LD H,C
62	LD H,D
63	LD H,E
64	LD H,H
65	LD H,L
2620	LD H,N
2A8495	LO HL (NN)
218405	LD HL,NN
ED47	LD I;A
נטיו/	LUIA

DD2A8405	LD IX,(NN)
DD218405	LD IX NN
FD2A8405	LD IY (NN)
FD218405	LDIYNN
6 E	LD L,(HL)
DD6E05	LD L (IX+d)
FD6E05	LD L (IY+d)
6F	LDLA
68	LDLB
69	LD L,C
6A	LD L,D
6B	LD L,E
6 C	LD L,H
6D	LDLL
2E 20	LD L,N
ED7B8405	LD SP.(NN)
F9	LO SP HL
DDF9	LD SP.IX
FDF9	LD SP,IY
318405	LD SP,NN
EDA8	LDD
EDB8	LDDR
EDAO	LDI
E OBO	LDIR
ED44	NEG
00	NOP
86	OR (HL)
DD8605	OR (IX+d)
FDB605	OR (1Y+d)
B7	OR A
80	ORB
B 1	OR C
B2	ORD
B 3	OR E
84 ·	OR H
B 5	ORL
F620	OR N
ED8B	OTDR
EDB3	OTIR
ED79	OUT (C),A
ED41	OUT (C),B
ED49	OUT (C),C
ED51	OUT (C).D
ED59	OUT (C),E
ED61	OUT (C),H
ED69	OUT (C),L OUT (N),A
D320	OUTD
EDAB	0010

	Pography:
EDA3	OUTI
F1	POP AF
C1	POP BC
D1	POP DE
£1	POP HL
DDE 1	POPIX
FDE1	POP IY
F5	PUSH AF
C5	PUSH BC
D5	PUSH DE
E5	PUSH HL
DDE5	PUSH IX
FDE5	PUSHIY
CB86	RESO,(HL)
DDCB0586	RES D, (IX+d)
FDCB0586	RES O,(IY+d)
CB87	RES O.A
CB80	RES O,B
CB81	RES O,C
CB82	RES O.D
CB83	RES O.E
CB84	RES O.H
CB85	RES O.L
CB8E	RES 1,(HL)
DDCB058E	RES 1,(IX+d)
FDCB058E	RES 1,(IY+d)
CB8F	RES 1,A
CB88	RES 1,B
C889	RES 1,C
CB8A	RES 1,D
CB8B	RES 1,E
CB8C	RES 1,H
CB8D	RES 1,E
CB96 DDCB0596	RES 2.(HL)
	RES 2,(IX+d)
FDCB0596	RES 2.(IY+d)
CB97	RES 2,A
CB90	RES 2.8
CB91	RES 2,C
CB92	RES 2,D
CB93	RES 2.E
CB94	RES 2,H
CB95	RES 2,L
CB9E	RES 3,(HL)
DDCB059E	RES 3,(1X+d)
FDCB059E	RES 3.(IY+d)
CB9F	RES 3,A
C898	RES 3,B

per la	PROPERTY AND ADDRESS OF THE PARTY OF THE PAR
CB99	RES 3,C
CB9A	RES 3,D
CB9B	RES 3,E
CB9C	RES 3,H
CB9D	RES 3,L
CBA6	RES 4.(HL)
DDCB05A6	RES 4,(IX+d)
FDCB05A6	RES 4,(IY+d)
CBA7	RES 4,A
CBAO	RES 4.B
CBA1	RES 4,C
CBA2	RES 4,D
CBA3	RES 4,E
CBA4	RES 4,H
CBA5	RES 4,L
CBAE	RES 5,(HL)
DDCB05AE	RES 5,(NL)
	RES 5, (1X+d)
FDCB05AE	RES 5, (1 7 10)
CBAF	RES 5.B
CBA8	
CBA9	RES 5,C
CBAA	RES 5,D
CBAB	RES 5,E
CBAC	RES 5,H
CBAD	RES 5, L
CB86	RES 6,(HL)
DDCB05B6	RES 6,(IX+d)
FDCB0586	PES 6,(IY+d)
CBB7	RES 6,A
CBBO	RES 6,B
CBB1	RES 6,C
CBB2	RES 6,D
€883	RES 6,E
CBB4	RES 6,H
CBB5	RES 6,L
CBBE	RES 7 (HL)
DDCB05BE	RES 7,(IX+d)
FDCB05BE	RES 7,(IX+d) RES 7,(IY+d)
CBBF	RES 7.A
CBB8	RES,7,B
C889	RES 7 C
CBBA	RES 7,D
CBBB	RES 7,E
CBBC	RES 7,H
CBBD	RES 7,L
C9	RET
D8	RET C
F8	RETM
THE RESERVE OF THE PARTY OF THE	

DO RET NC CO RET NZ FO RET P E8 RET PE E0 RET PO C8 RET Z ED4D RETI ED45 RETN CB16 RL (HL) DDCB0516 RL (IX+d) FDCB0516 RL (IY+d) CB17 RL A CB10 RL B CB11 RL C CB12 RL D CB13 RL E CB14 RL H CB15 RL L 17 RLA CB06 RLC (IX+d) FDCB0506 RLC (IX+d) FDCB0506 RLC (IX+d) CB07 RLC A CB00 RLC B CB01 RLC C CB02 RLC D CB03 RLC E CB04 ALC H CB05 RLC L O7 RLCA ED6F RLD CB1E RR (IX+d) FDCB051E RR (IX+d) FDCB050E RRC A CB08 RRC B CB09 RRC C		
FO RET P E8 RET PE E0 RET PO C8 RET Z ED4D RETI ED45 RETN CB16 RL (HL) DDCB0516 RL (IX+d) FDCB0516 RL (IY+d) CB17 RL A CB10 RL B CB11 RL C CB12 RL D CB13 RL E CB14 RL H CB15 RL L 17 RLA CB06 RLC (IX+d) FDCB0506 RLC (IX+d) FDCB0506 RLC (IX+d) FDCB0506 RLC (IX+d) CB07 RLC A CB00 RLC B CB01 RLC C CB02 RLC D CB03 RLC E CB04 RLC H CB05 RLC L O7 RLCA ED6F RLD CB1E RR (IX+d) FDCB051E RR (IX+d) FDCB050E RRC (IX+d)	D0	RET NC
E8 RET PE E0 RET PO C8 RET Z ED4D RETI ED45 RETN CB16 RL (HL) DDCB0516 RL (IX+d) FDCB0516 RL (IY+d) CB17 RL A CB10 RL B CB11 RL C CB12 RL D CB13 RL E CB14 RL H CB15 RL L 17 RLA CB06 RLC (HL) DDCB0506 RLC (IX+d) FDCB0506 RLC (IX+d) FDCB0506 RLC (IX+d) CB07 RLC A CB00 RLC B CB01 RLC C CB02 RLC D CB03 RLC E CB04 ALC H CB05 RLC L O7 RLCA ED6F RLD CB1E RR (IX+d) FDCB051E RR (IX+d) FDCB050E RR C CB1A RR D CB1B RR E CB1C RR H CB1D RR L IF RRA CB0E RRC (IX+d) FDCB050E RRC (IX+d)	CO	RETNZ
E0 RET PO C8 RET Z ED4D RETI ED45 RETN CB16 RL (HL) DDCB0516 RL (IX+d) FDCB0516 RL (IY+d) CB17 RL A CB10 RL B CB11 RL C CB12 RL D CB13 RL E CB14 RL H CB15 RL L 17 RLA CB06 RLC (IX+d) FDCB0506 RLC (IX+d) FDCB0506 RLC (IX+d) FDCB0506 RLC (IX+d) CB07 RLC A CB00 RLC B CB01 RLC C CB02 RLC D CB03 RLC C CB02 RLC D CB03 RLC E CB04 RLC H CB05 RLC L 07 RLCA ED6F RLD CB1E RR (IX+d) FDCB051E RR (IX+d) FDCB050E RR C CB1A RR D CB1B RR E CB1C RR H CB1D RR L IF RRA CB0E RRC (IX+d) FDCB050E RRC (IX+d)	FO	
C8 RET Z ED4D RETI ED45 RETN CB16 RL (HL) DDCB0516 RL (IX+d) FOCB0516 RL (IY+d) CB17 RL A CB10 RL B CB11 RL C CB12 RL D CB13 RL E CB14 RL H CB15 RL L 17 RLA CB06 RLC (IX+d) FOCB0506 RLC (IX+d) FOCB0506 RLC (IX+d) CB07 RLC A CB00 RLC B CB01 RLC C CB02 RLC D CB03 RLC C CB02 RLC D CB03 RLC C CB04 RLC D CB05 RLC L 07 RLCA ED6F RLD CB1E RR (IX+d) FDCB051E RR (IX+d) FDCB050E RR (IX+d) FDCB050E RR (IX+d) FDCB050E RR (IX+d) FDCB050E RRC (IX+d)	£8	RETPE
ED4D RETI ED45 RETN CB16 RL (HL) DDCB0516 RL (IX+d) FDCB0516 RL (IY+d) CB17 RL A CB10 RL B CB11 RL C CB12 RL D CB13 RL E CB14 RL H CB15 RL L 17 RLA CB06 RLC (IX+d) FDCB0506 RLC (IX+d) FDCB0506 RLC (IX+d) CB07 RLC A CB00 RLC B CB01 RLC C CB02 RLC D CB03 RLC C CB02 RLC D CB03 RLC E CB04 ALC H CB05 RLC L 07 RLCA ED6F RLD CB1E RR (IX+d) FDCB051E RR (IX+d) FDCB050E RR C CB1A RR D CB1B RR E CB1C RR H CB1D RR L IF RRA CB0E RRC (IX+d) FDCB050E RRC (IX+d)	EO	RET PO
ED45 CB16 RL (HL) DDCB0516 RL (IX+d) FDCB0516 RL (IY+d) CB17 RL A CB10 RL B CB11 RL C CB12 RL D CB13 RL E CB14 RL H CB15 RL (IX+d) FDCB0506 RLC (IX+d) FDCB0506 RLC (IX+d) FDCB0506 RLC C CB01 RLC A CB01 RLC C CB02 RLC D CB03 RLC C CB02 RLC D CB03 RLC C CB04 RLC D CB05 RLC C CB05 RLC L O7 RLC A CB06 RLC H CB05 RLC C CB07 RLC A CB08 RR (IX+d) FDCB0501E RR (IX+d) FDCB0501E RR (IX+d) FDCB0501E RR (IX+d) FDCB0501E RR A CB18 RR B CB19 RR C CB1A RR B CB19 RR C CB1C RR H CB1D RR C CB1D	·C8	RET Z
CB16 DDCB0516 RL (IX+d) FDCB0516 RL (IY+d) CB17 RL A CB10 RL B CB11 RL C CB12 RL D CB13 RL E CB14 RL H CB15 RL L 17 RLA CB06 RLC (IX+d) FDCB0506 RLC (IX+d) FDCB0506 RLC (IY+d) CB07 RLC A CB00 RLC B CB01 RLC C CB02 RLC D CB03 RLC C CB02 RLC D CB03 RLC C CB04 RLC C CB02 RLC D CB03 RLC E CB04 RLC C CB05 RLC L 07 RLCA ED6F RLD CB1E RR (IX+d) FDCB0501E RR (IX+d) RR C CB1A RR D CB1B RR E CB1C RR H CB1D RR L IF RRA CB0E RRC (IX+d) FDCB050E RRC (IX+d) RRC A CB06	ED4D	RETI
DDCB0516 RL (IX+d) FDCB0516 RL (IY+d) CB17 RL A CB10 RL B CB11 RL C CB12 RL D CB13 RL E CB14 RL H CB15 RL L 17 RLA CB06 RLC (IX+d) FDCB0506 RLC (IX+d) FDCB0506 RLC (IY+d) CB07 RLC A CB00 RLC B CB01 RLC C CB02 RLC D CB03 RLC E CB04 ALC H CB05 RLC L 07 RLCA CB06 RLC L 07 RLCA CB06 RLC L 07 RLCA CB07 RLC B CB08 RR B CB19 RR C CB18 RR B CB19 RR C CB18 RR B CB19 RR C CB10 RR C CB10 RR C CB10 RR C CB11 RR C CB11 RR C CB11 RR C CB12 RR C CB14 RR C CB15 RR C CB16 RR C CB17 RR C CB18 RR B CB19 RR C CB18 RR B CB19 RR C CB10 RR C C	ED45	
FDCB0516 RL (IY+d) CB17 RL A CB10 RL B CB11 RL C CB12 RL D CB13 RL E CB14 RL H CB15 RL L 17 RLA CB06 RLC (IX+d) FDCB0506 RLC (IX+d) FDCB0506 RLC (IY+d) CB07 RLC A CB00 RLC B CB01 RLC C CB02 RLC D CB03 RLC E CB04 ALC H CB05 RLC L 07 RLCA ED6F RLD CB1E RR (HL) DDCB051E RR (IX+d) FDCB051E RR (IX+d) FDCB051E RR R B CB19 RR C CB18 RR B CB19 RR C CB1A RR D CB1B RR E CB1C RR H CB1D RR L 1F RRA CB0E RRC (IX+d) FDCB050E RRC (IX+d)	CB16	RL (HL)
CB17 CB10 CB10 CB11 RL C CB12 RL D CB13 RL E CB14 RL H CB15 RL L 17 RLA CB06 RLC (HL) DDCB0506 RLC (IX+d) FDCB0506 RLC (IY+d) CB07 CB00 CB01 CB02 CB02 CB03 RLC C CB02 CB03 RLC C CB02 CB04 CB05 RLC L 07 RLC A CB05 CB04 CB05 RLC L 07 RLC A CB05 CB04 CB05 RLC C CB05 RLC C CB06 RLC C CB07 RLC C CB08 RLC C CB08 RLC C CB08 RLC C CB09 RLC C CB16 RR (HL) CB16 RR C CB10 RR C	DDCB0516	
CB10 RL B CB11 RL C CB12 RL D CB13 RL E CB14 RL H CB15 RL L 17 RLA CB06 RLC (HL) DDCB0506 RLC (IX+d) FDCB0506 RLC (IY+d) CB07 RLC A CB00 RLC B CB01 RLC C CB02 RLC D CB03 RLC E CB04 ALC H CB05 RLC L 07 RLCA ED6F RLD CB1E RR (HL) DDCB051E RR (IX+d) FDCB051E RR (IX+d) FDCB051E RR A CB18 RR B CB19 RR C CB1A RR D CB1B RR E CB1C RR H CB1D RR L 1F RRA CB0E RRC (IX+d) FDCB050E RRC (IY+d) CB0F RRC A CB08 RRC B	FDCB0516	
CB11 RL C CB12 RL D CB13 RL E CB14 RL H CB15 RL L 17 RLA CB06 RLC (HL) DDCB0506 RLC (IX+d) FDCB0506 RLC (IY+d) CB07 RLC A CB00 RLC B CB01 RLC C CB02 RLC D CB03 RLC E CB04 ALC H CB05 RLC L 07 RLCA ED6F RLD CB1E RR (HL) DDCB051E RR (IX+d) FDCB051E RR (IX+d) FDCB051E RR R B CB19 RR C CB18 RR B CB19 RR C CB1A RR D CB1B RR E CB1C RR H CB1D RR L 1F RRA CB0E RRC (IX+d) FDCB050E RRC (IX+d) CB0F RRC A CB08 RRC B	CB17	
CB12 RL D CB13 RL E CB14 RL H CB15 RL L 17 RLA CB06 RLC (HL) DDCB0506 RLC (IX+d) FDCB0506 RLC (IY+d) CB07 RLC A CB00 RLC B CB01 RLC C CB02 RLC D CB03 RLC E CB04 ALC H CB05 RLC L 07 RLCA ED6F RLD CB1E RR (HL) DDCB051E RR (IX+d) FDCB051E RR (IX+d) FDCB051E RR B CB19 RR C CB1A RR D CB1B RR B CB19 RR C CB1A RR D CB1B RR E CB1C RR H CB1D RR L 1F RRA CB0E RRC (IX+d) FDCB050E RRC (IX+d) CB0F RRC A	CB10	RLB
CB13 CB14 CB15 RL H CB15 RL L 17 RLA CB06 RLC (HL) DDCB0506 RLC (IX+d) FDCB0506 RLC (IY+d) CB07 RLC A CB00 RLC B CB01 RLC C CB02 RLC D CB03 RLC E CB04 RLC L 07 RLCA ED6F RLC L 07 RLCA ED6F RR (HL) DDCB051E RR (IX+d) FDCB051E RR (IX+d) FDCB051E RR A CB18 RR B CB19 RR C CB1A RR D CB1B RR E CB1C RR H CB1D RR L 1F RRA CB0E RRC (IX+d) FDCB050E RRC A RRC A		
CB14 CB15 RL L 17 RLA CB06 RLC (HL) DDCB0506 RLC (IX+d) FDCB0506 RLC (IY+d) CB07 RLC A CB00 RLC B CB01 RLC C CB02 RLC D CB03 RLC E CB04 RLC L 07 RLCA ED6F RLC L 07 RLCA ED6F RLC L 07 RLCA ED6F RR (HL) DDCB051E RR (IX+d) FDCB051E RR A CB18 RR B CB19 RR C CB14 RR C CB14 RR C CB15 RR C CB16 RR C CB16 RR C CB17 RR C CB18 RR C CB18 RR C CB18 RR C CB10 RR C CB	CB12	
CB15 17 RLA CB06 RLC (HL) DDCB0506 RLC (IX+d) FDCB0506 RLC (IY+d) CB07 RLC A CB00 RLC B CB01 RLC C CB02 RLC D CB03 RLC E CB04 CB05 RLC L 07 RLCA ED6F RLD DDCB051E RR (IX+d) FDCB051E RR (IX+d) FDCB051E RR B CB19 RR C CB1A RR B CB19 RR C CB1A RR C CB1A RR C CB1B RR C CB1A RR C CB1C RR H CB1D RR L 1F RR A CB0E RRC (IX+d) FDCB050E RRC A RRC A		
17		
CB06 DDCB0506 RLC (IX+d) FDCB0506 RLC (IY+d) CB07 RLC A CB00 RLC B CB01 RLC C CB02 RLC D CB03 RLC E CB04 ALC H CB05 RLC L 07 RLCA ED6F RLD CB1E RR (IX+d) FDCB051E RR (IX+d) FDCB051E RR B CB19 RR C CB1A RR B CB19 RR C CB1A RR D CB1B RR C CB1C RR H CB1D RR L IF RRA CB0E RRC (IX+d) FDCB050E RRC (IX+d) RRC A CB0F RRC A RRC A		
DDCB0506 RLC (IX+d) FDCB0506 RLC (IY+d) CB07 RLC A CB00 RLC B CB01 RLC C CB02 RLC D CB03 RLC E CB04 ALC H CB05 RLC L 07 RLCA ED6F RLD CB1E RR (IX+d) FDCB051E RR (IX+d) FDCB051E RR B CB19 RR C CB1A RR D CB1B RR E CB1D RR L CB1D RR C CB1D		
FDCB0506 RLC (IY+d) CB07 RLC A CB00 RLC B CB01 RLC C CB02 RLC D CB03 RLC E CB04 ALC H CB05 RLC L 07 RLCA ED6F RLD CB1E RR (IX+d) FDCB051E RR (IX+d) FDCB051E RR B CB19 RR C CB1A RR D CB1B RR E CB1D RR L CB1D RR C CB1D		
CB07 CB00 CB01 CB01 CB02 CB02 CB02 CB03 CB04 CB04 CB05 CB04 CB05 CB05 CB06 CB06 CB16 CB16 CB16 CB16 CB17 CB17 CB18 CB18 CB19 CB18 CB19 CB18 CB19 CB18 CB19 CB18 CB10 CB18 CB10 CB18 CB10 CB18 CB10 CB18 CB10 CB18 CB10 CB1A CB1B CB10 CB1A CB1B CB1C CB1A CB1B CB1C CB1A CB1C CB1C		
CB00 RLC B CB01 RLC C CB02 RLC D CB03 RLC E CB04 ALC H CB05 RLC L 07 RLCA ED6F RLD CB1E RR (HL) DDCB051E RR (IX+d) FDCB051E RR (IY+d) CB1F RR A CB18 RR B CB19 RR C CB1A RR D CB1B RR E CB1C RR H CB1D RR L 1F RRA CB0E RRC (HL) DDCB050E RRC (IX+d) FDCB050E RRC (IY+d) CB0F RRC A CB08 RRC B		
CB01 RLC C CB02 RLC D CB03 RLC E CB04 ALC H CB05 RLC L 07 RLCA ED6F RLD CB1E RR (HL) DDCB051E RR (IX+d) FDCB051E RR (IY+d) CB1F RR A CB1B RR B CB19 RR C CB1A RR D CB1B RR E CB1C RR H CB1D RR L 1F RRA CB0E RRC (HL) DDCB050E RRC (IX+d) FDCB050E RRC (IX+d) FDCB050E RRC (IY+d) CB0F RRC A CB08 RRC B		
CB02 CB03 RLC E CB04 RLC H CB05 RLC L 07 RLCA ED6F RLD CB1E RR (HL) DDCB051E RR (IX+d) FDCB051E RR (IY+d) CB1F RR A CB1B RR B CB19 RR C CB1A RR D CB1B RR E CB1C CB1C RR H CB1D RR L 1F RRA CB0E RRC (HL) DDCB050E RRC (IX+d) FDCB050E RRC (IX+d) FDCB050E RRC (IX+d) RRC A CB0F RRC A RRC B		
CB03 CB04 CB04 CB05 CB05 CB06 CB16 CB16 CB16 CB16 CB16 CB17 CB17 CB18 CB18 CB19 CB19 CB19 CB19 CB10 CB10 CB10 CB10 CB10 CB10 CB10 CB10		RLCC
CB05 RLC L 07 RLCA ED6F RLD CB1E RR (HL) DDCB051E RR (IX+d) FDCB051E RR (IY+d) CB1F RR A CB18 RR B CB19 RR C CB1A RR D CB1B RR E CB1C RR H CB1D RR L 1F RRA CB0E RRC (HL) DDCB050E RRC (IX+d) FDCB050E RRC (IY+d) CB0F RRC A CB08 RRC B		RLC D
CB05 RLC L 07 RLCA ED6F RLD CB1E RR (HL) DDCB051E RR (IX+d) FDCB051E RR (IY+d) CB1F RR A CB18 RR B CB19 RR C CB1A RR D CB1B RR E CB1C RR H CB1D RR L 1F RRA CB0E RRC (HL) DDCB050E RRC (IX+d) FDCB050E RRC (IY+d) CB0F RRC A CB08 RRC B		RLCE
07 RLCA ED6F RLD CB1E RR (HL) DDCB051E RR (IX+d) FDCB051E RR (IY+d) CB1F RR A CB18 RR B CB19 RR C CB1A RR D CB1B RR E CB1C RR H CB1D RR L 1F RRA CB0E RRC (HL) DDCB050E RRC (IX+d) FDCB050E RRC (IY+d) CB0F RRC A CB08 RRC B		ALC H
ED6F RLD CB1E RR (HL) DDCB051E RR (IX+d) FDCB051E RR (IY+d) CB1F RR A CB18 RR B CB19 RR C CB1A RR D CB1B RR E CB1C RR H CB1D RR L 1F RRA CB0E RRC (HL) DDCB050E RRC (IX+d) FDCB050E RRC (IY+d) CB0F RRC A CB08 RRC B		RLCL
CB1E RR (HL) DDCB051E RR (IX+d) FDCB051E RR (IY+d) CB1F RR A CB18 RR B CB19 RR C CB1A RR D CB1B RR E CB1C RR H CB1D RR L 1F RRA CB0E RRC (HL) DDCB050E RRC (IX+d) FDCB050E RRC (IY+d) CB0F RRC A CB08 RRC B		
DDCB051E RR (IX+d) FDCB051E RR (IY+d) CB1F RR A CB18 RR B CB19 RR C CB1A RR D CB1B RR E CB1C RR H CB1D RR L 1F RRA CB0E RRC (HL) DDCB050E RRC (IX+d) FDCB050E RRC (IY+d) CB0F RRC A CB08 RRC B		
FDCB051E RR (IY+d) CB1F RR A CB18 RR B CB19 RR C CB1A RR D CB1B RR E CB1C RR H CB1D RR L 1F RRA CB0E RRC (HL) DDCB050E RRC (IX+d) FDCB050E RRC (IY+d) CB0F RRC A CB08 RRC B		
CB1F RR A CB18 RR B CB19 RR C CB1A RR D CB1B RR E CB1C RR H CB1D RR L 1F RRA CB0E RRC (HL) DDCB050E RRC (IX+d) FDCB050E RRC (IY+d) CB0F RRC A CB08 RRC B		
CB18 RR B CB19 RR C CB1A RR D CB1B RR E CB1C RR H CB1D RR L 1F RRA CB0E RRC (HL) DDCB050E RRC (IX+d) FDCB050E RRC (IY+d) CB0F RRC A CB08 RRC B		
CB19 RR C CB1A RR D CB1B RR E CB1C RR H CB1D RR L 1F RRA CB0E RRC (HL) DDCB050E RRC (IX+d) FDCB050E RRC (IY+d) CB0F RRC A CB08 RRC B		
CB1A RR D CB1B RR E CB1C RR H CB1D RR L 1F RRA CB0E RRC (HL) DDCB050E RRC (IX+d) FDCB050E RRC (IY+d) CB0F RRC A CB08 RRC B		
CB1B RR E CB1C RR H CB1D RR L 1F RRA CB0E RRC (HL) DDCB050E RRC (IX+d) FDCB050E RRC (IY+d) CB0F RRC A CB08 RRC B		
CB1C RR H CB1D RR L 1F RRA CB0E RRC (HL) DDCB050E RRC (IX+d) FDCB050E RRC (IY+d) CB0F RRC A CB08 RRC B		
CB1D RR L 1F RRA CB0E RRC (HL) DDCB050E RRC (IX+d) FDCB050E RRC (IY+d) CB0F RRC A CB08 RRC B		
1F RRA CB0E RRC (HL) DDCB050E RRC (IX+d) FDCB050E RRC (IY+d) CB0F RRC A CB08 RRC B		
CBOE RRC (HL) DDCB050E RRC (IX+d) FDCB050E RRC (IY+d) CBOF RRC A CB08 RRC B		
DDCB050E RRC (IX+d) FDCB050E RRC (IY+d) CB0F RRC A CB08 RRC B		DOC (HII)
FDCB050E RRC (IY+d) CB0F RRC A CB08 RRC B		
CBOF RRC A CBO8 RRC B		USC (IV-0)
CB08 RRCB		
and the state of t		
	properties of the con-	

	THE PARTY OF THE P	180
CBOA	RRC D	1
CBOB	RRC E	1
CB0C	RRC H	ŀ
CB0D	RRC L	ı
0F	RRCA	
ED67	RRD	
C7	RST 0	ı
D7	RST 10H	ľ
DF	RST 18H	ı
E7	RST 20H	
ĘF	RST 28H	:
F7	RST 30H	ľ
F F	RST 38H	ı
CF	RST 8	ı
9E	SBC A,(HL)	J
DD9E05	SBC A,(IX+d)	ı
FD9E05	SBC A,(IY+d)	ı
9F	SBC A,A	ı
98	SBC A,B	i
99	SBC A,C	ľ
9A	SBC A,D	
98	SBC A,E	ľ
9C	SBC A,H	ı
9D	SBC A,L	
DE20	SBC A,N	•
ED42	SBC HL,BC	ı
ED52	SBC HL, DE	
ED62	SBC HL,SP	
ED72 37	SCF	ŀ
CBC6	SET D,(HL)	
DDCB05C6	SET O,(IX+d)	9
FDC805C6	SET O.(IY+d)	ı
CBC7	SET O,A	
CBC0	SET O.B	:
CBC1	SET O,C	ľ
CBC2	SET O,D	ľ
CBC3	SET O,E	
CBC4	SET O,H	
CBC5	SET O,L	ŀ
CBCE	SET 1.(HL)	ı
DDCB05CE	SET 1,(1X+d)	
FDCB05CE	SET 1,(IY+d)	
CBCF	SET 1,A	
CBC8	SET 1,B	,
CBC9	SET 1,C	
CBCA	SET 1,D	
СВСВ	SET 1,E	

CBCC	SET 1,H
	SET 1,L
CBCD	SET 2,(HL)
DDCB05D6	SET 2 (IX+d)
FDCB05D6	SET 2,(1Y+d)
CBD7	SET 2,A
CBD0	SET 2,B
	SET 2,C
CBD1 CBD2	SET 2,D
	SET 2,E
CBD3	SET 2,H
CBD4	25 Z,M
CBO5	SET 2,L
CBD8	SET 3,B
CBDE	SET 3,(HL) SET 3,(IX+d)
DDCB05DE	SET 3,(1X+d)
FDCB05DE	SET 3,(IY+d)
CBOF	SET 3,A
CBD9	SET 3,C
CBOA	SET 3,D
CBDB	SET 3,E
CBDC	SET 3,H
CBDD	SET 3,L
CBE6	SET 4.(HL)
DDCB05E6	SET 4,HX+d)
FDCB05E6	SET 4,(IY+d)
CBE7	SET 4,A
CBEO	SET 4,B
CBE1	SET 4,C
CBE2	SET 4,D
CBE3	SET 4,E
CBE4	SET 4,H
CBE5	SET 4,L
CBEE	SET 5,(HL)
DDCB05EE	SET 5,(IX+d)
FDCB05EE	SET 5,(IY+d)
CBEF	SET 5,A
CBE8	SET 5,B
CBE9	SET 5,C
•	SET 5,D
CBEA	SET 5,E
CBEB	3E 3,E CETE ⊔
CBEC	SET 5.H
CBED	SET 5,L
CBF6	SET 6.(HL)
DDCB05F6	SET 6,(IX+d)
FDCB05F6	SET 6.(IY+d)
CBF7	SET 6,A
CBFO	SET 6,B
CBF1	SET 6.C

79	CATALON STATES AND STA	
	CBF2	SET 6,D
	CBF3	SET 6.E
	CBF4	SET 6,H
	CBF5	SET 6,L
	CBFE	SET 7,(HL)
	DDC805FE	SET 7.(1X+d)
	FDCB05FE	SET 7.(1Y+d)
		SET 7,A
	CBFF CBF8	SET 7,A SET 7,B
	_	SE 1 / B
	CBF9	SET 7,C
	CBFA	SET 7.D
	CBFB	SET 7.E
	CBFC	SET 7,H
	CBFD	SET 7.L
	CB26	SLA (HL)
	DDCB0526	SLA (IX+d)
	FDCB0526	SLA (IY+d)
	CB27	SLAA
	CB20	SLA B
	CB21	SLAC
	CB22	SLAD
	CB23	SLAE
	CB24	SLA H
	CB25	SLAL
	CB2E	SRA (HL)
	DDCB052E	SRA (IX+d)
	FDCB052E	SRA (IY+d)
	CB2F	SRA A
	CB28	SRA B
	CB29	SRA C
	CB29	SRA D
	CB28	SRA E
	CB2C	SRA H
	CB2D	SRA L
	CB3E	SRL (HL)
	DDCB053E	SRL (IX+d)
	FDCB053E	SRL (IY+d)
	CB3F	SRLA
	CB38	SRLB
	CB39	SRLC
	CB3A	SRLD
	CB3B	SRLE
	CB3C	SRLH
	CB3D	SRLL
	96	SUB (HL)
	DD9605	SUB (IX+d)
	FD9605	SUB (IY+d)
	97	A BU2
	<u></u>	一个人,

	,
90 91 92 93 94 95 D620 AE DDAE0 AF A8 A9 AA AB AC AD EE20	
nn l	mple Values EQU 584H EQU 5

nn EQU 584H
d EQU 5
n EQU 20H
e 30H

Z80 CPU Register Configuration • ASCII Character Set

280 CPU Register Configuration

MAIN RE	EG SET	ALTERNATI	E REG SET	
ACCUMULATOR A	FLAGS F	ACCUMULATOR A	FLAGS F	
В	С	₽.	c.	GENERAL
0	E	0.	E.	PURPOSE
н	L	H.	Ľ ;	HEGISTERS
INTERRUPT VECTOR		MEMORY REFRESH R		
	INDEX R	EGISTER IX	SPECIAL	
	INDEX A	EGISTER IY	PURPOSE	5
	STACK P	OINTER SP		
ľ	PROGRAM	COUNTER PC		

ASCIJ Character Set (7-Bit Code)

	MSD	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
LSD		000	001	010	011	100	101	110	111
0	0000	พยเ	DLE	SP	0	Û	Р		Р
1	0001	SOH	DC1	!	1	Α	Q	8	q
2	0010	STX	DC2	l "	2	В	R	b	r
3	0011	ETX	DC3	=	3	С	S	٥	\$
4	0100	E07	DC4	s	4	۵	Т	d	t
5	0101	ENG	NAK	%	5	E	υ	Ð	U
6	0110	ACK	SYN	8	6	F	ν	,	v
7	0111	8EL	ETB	· ·	7	G	w	9	w
В	1000	88	CAN	1	8	н	X	h	×
9	1001	нт	EM)	9	ı	Y	l i	y
Α	1010	LF	SUB	١.	:	J	2	j	7
В	1011	Vī	ESC	+	;	к	1	k	1
C	1100	FF	FS	١.	-	L	1	1	Ιi
D	1101	CR	GS		=	M	ì	ส	1
ε	1110	so	AS	J.,	>	N	ĺ	n	-
E	1111	SI	US	1	?	0		٥	DEL

	D۶	_						Do	•
Instruction	S	Z		Н		PIV	N	С	Comments
ADD A s ADC A, s)	1	×	t	X	٧	0	1	8 bit add or add with carry
SUB's SBC A. s. CP's. NEG	1	ſ	×	- 1	×	V	1	1	8 bit subtract, subtract with carry, compare and negate accumulator
AND s	- 1	1	×	1	X	Ρ	0	0 (Land of the court of
OR s XOR s	- 1	- 1	X	0	X	Р	0	οí	Fodicyt obeistiou?
INC s	- 1	1	X	ı	X	V	0	•	8 bit increment
DEC s	1	J	X	3	X	V	•	•	8 bit decrement
ADD DD, ss	•	•	X	X	X		O	1	16 bit add
ADC HL, SS	- 1	1	X	Х	Х	V	Û	1	16 bit add with carry
SBC HL. 85	1	1	X	X	X	٧	1	ı	16 bit subtract with carry
RLA RLCA, RRA, RRCA	•	•	X	0	X	•	٥	1	Rotate accomulator
RL m RLC m, RR m, RRC m, SLA m, SRA m SRL m	1	ı	×	0	X	Р	0	1	Rotate and shift locations
RLO, RRD	- 1	1	X	0	Х	P	Ú	•	Rolate digit left and right
DAA	- 1	1	X	1	Х	Ρ		1	Decimal adjust accumulator
CPL	•	•	X	1	X	•	1	•	Complement accumulator
SCF	•	•	X	٥	X	•	0	ı	Set carry
CCF	•	٠	X	X	X	•	Ū	1	Complement carry
N (C)	- 1	1	X	Ū	Χ	Ρ	0	•	Input register indirect
INI, IND, OUTI, OUTD INIR INDR OTIR, OTDR	X	1	X	X	X	X	1	:}	Block input and output Z = 0 if B * 0 otherwise Z = 0
LDI, LOD	X	X	X	0	Х	f	O	• 1	Block transfer instructions P/V = 1 if BC × 0 otherwise P/V = 0
OIR. LDDR	X	X	×	0	X	0	٥	• }	DIOCK (18113164 117110CHOLIS 174 = 1 11 DO # O OHICIMISE 174 = 0
CPI, CPIR. CPD, CPDR	X	!	X	X	Х	ı	1	•	Block search instructions $Z = 1$ if $A = (HL)$ otherwise $Z = 0$ $P/V = 1$ if $BC \neq 0$, otherwise $P/V = 0$
.D A. I. LD A R	t	t	Х	0	X	IFF	0	•	The content of the interrupt enable (lip-flop (IFF) is copied into the P/I
311 b. s	X	1	X	1	X	X	0		The state of bit b of location s is copied into the Z flag

Symbol	Operation	Symbol	Operation
S	Sign Itag S = 1 if the MSB of the result is 1	ı İ	The flag is affected according to the result of the
2	Zero Ilag Z = 1 if the result of the operation is		operation
	0	•	The flag is unchanged by the operation
PIV	Parity or overflow flag. Parity (P) and overflow (V)	0	The flag is reset by the operation
	share the same flag. Logical operations affect	1	The Ilag is set by the operation
	this flag with the parity of the result while	X	The liag is a "don I care"
	arithmetic operations affect this flag with the	V	PIV flag affected according to the overflow result
	overflow of the result if P/V holds parity P/V =		of the operation.
	t if the result of the operation is even. P/V = 0	P	PIV Itag affected according to the parity result of
	if result is odd. If P/V holds overflow, P/V = 1 if		the operation
	the result of the operation produced an overflow	(Any one of the CPU registers A. B. C. D. E. H. L.
н	Half carry flag. H = 1 if the add or subtract	S	Any 8-bit location for all the addressing modes
	operation produced a carry into or borrow from		allowed for the particular instruction
	bit 4 of the accumulator	\$2	Any 16-bit location for all the addressing modes
N	Add/Subtract flag N = 1 if the previous opera-		allowed for that instruction
	tion was a subtract	II .	Any one of the two index registers IX or IY
H & N	H and N flags are used in conjunction with the	R	Retresh counter
	decimal adjust instruction (DAA) to properly cor-	n	B-bit value in range $< 0.255 >$
	rect the result into packed BCD format following	กก	16-bit value in range < 0 65535 >
	addition or subtraction using operands with		
	packed BCO format		
C	Carry/Link flag C = 1 if the operation produced		
	a carry from the MSB of the operand or result		

											SOUR	CE						
			IMP	LIED		·	R	EGIST	ER				GIST		INDE	XED	EXT.	IMME
			ī	A	A	8	С	D	E	Н	L	(HL)	(BC)	(D£)	(1X + d)	(1Y + d)	(nn)	n
	-	A	ED 57	ED SF	76	78	79	7A	7 B	7C	7D	7E	0A	1A	DO 7E d	FD 7E d	3A n n	JE n
		В			47	40	41	42	43	44	45	46			DD 46 d	FD 46 d		06
		С			4F	48	49	4A	48	4C	40	4E	_		DD 4E d	FD 4E d		30 0
	REGISTER	D			67	50	51	52	53	54	55	56			DD 56 d	FD 56 d		16 0
		E			5F	58	59	5A	5 B	5C	5D	5€			DD 5E d	FD SE d		1E
		н			67	60	61	62	63	64	65	66			DD 66 d	FD 66 d		26
DESTINATION		L			6F	68	69	6A	68	6C	6D	68			00 6E d	FO 6E d		2E
DESTINATION		(HL)		-	77	70	71	72	73	74	75							36 n
	REGISTER	(BC)			02											~		
		(DE)	-		12													_
		(1X + d)			DD 77	DD 70	0D 71	DD 72	D0 73	DD 74	DD 75							DD 36 d
	INDEXED	(17 . 4)			6 FD 77	f D 70	f 0 71	f D 72	d FD 73	f D 74	6 FD 75	<u> </u>						FD 36
		(1Y + d)			d	d	d	d	d	đ	٥							d n
	EXTERNAL ADDRESS	(00)			32 n													
		1	\vdash	-	ED 47													-

ED 4F

Mnemonic	Symbolic Operation	s	2		F	lags I		V N	C	Opcode 75 543 210	Hex		No.of M Cycles		Comn	nents
10	1.5.1			У	,					(: r :		1	1	4	()	Rry
. v	1 = 1	•	•	X	•	У	•	•	•	UU 116		5	2	7	000	B
LD , 15-11	r = (HL;		•	x	٠	λ	•			U1 1 11(.		1	2	,	010	Ď
LD + (1X + c)	1 - (IX + 0)	•	•	х		>	•	•	•	11 011 101	DO	ź	5	19	011	Ε
										01 , 101					100	н
										- d -					101	L
10 + (1Y + 0)	(= (IY + g)	•	•	X	٠	X	•	٠	٠	01 111 101	Ł D	3	5	19	111	A
										- a -						
FD (HF) i	(HL) - 1			Х	•	X	•	•	•	01 110 +		1	2	7		
(D (IX + d) 1	(iX + O) - i	•	•	X		X	•	•	•	11 011 101	OD	3	5	19		
										01 110 /						
										- a -						
LD (IY + d) ((1X + Q) - 1	•	•	X	•	Х	•	•	•	11 111 101	FD	3	5	19		
										01 110 r						
										- O -						
rD(HL) v	(HL) - n	•	٠	X	•	X	٠	•	•	00 110 110	36	2	3	10		
										- 0 -						
LD (iX + σ) n	(X + d - n	•	•	×	•	χ	•	•	•	11 011 101	00	4	5	19		
										00 110 110	36					
										- 0 -						
										- n -						
LD (IY + d) n	(1X + Q) - U	•	•	X	•	X	•	•	•	31 111 101	ĖΟ	4	5	19		
										00 110 110	36					
										- d -						
										- n -						
D A (8C)	A - (BC)	•	•	Х	•	X	•	•	•	00 001 010	OΑ	1	2	7		
LD A (DE)	A - (DE)	•	•	X	•	Х	•	•	•	00 011 010	1A	1	2	7		
DA (nn)	A - (nn)	•	•	X	•	X	•	•	•	00 111 010	3A	3	4	13		
										- n -						
0 (00)	(0.0)									- 0 -				_		
.D (BC) A .D (DE) A	(BC) - A	•	•		٠	X	•	•	•	00 000 010	02	1	2	7		
	(DE) - A	:	•	X	•	X	•	•	•	00 010 010	12	1	2	7		
.D (nn). A	(nn) A	•	•	X	٠	X	•	•	•	00 110 010	32	3	4	13		
										- n -						
.D A. 1	A - 1			v	^	.,				- n -	-~			_		
,U A, 1	A - 1	Į.	1	X	U	X	11-1-	Ü	•	11 101 101	ED	5	2	9		
DA, A	A - B			v		U				01 010 111	57					
U A, A	A - B	1	1	X	O	X	I)- F	U	•	11 101 101	ED	5	2	9		
AIO	I A			J		J				01 011 111	5F	_		_		
U . A	, x	•	•	X	•	X	•	•	•	(1 101 101	ED	2	2	9		
DRA	A - A			x	4	Х				01 000 111	47	^	•	•		
0 11 A	n - A	•	•	^	•	X	•	•	•	11 101 101	ED	2	2	9		
										01 001 111	4F					

NOTES ' ℓ ℓ means any of the registers A. B. C. D. E. H. L. IFF the content of the interrupt enable flip flop (FF) is copied into the PVV lag.

• \pm flag not affected 0 = flag reset 1 = flag set x = flag is unknown t = flag is affected according to the result of the operation. Flag Notation

							\$0	DURCE				
					F	REGIST	EΑ			IMM. EXT.	EXT.	AEG. INDIR.
			AF	ВС	DE	НL	SP	ΙX	IY	nn	(nn)	(SP)
		AF		(0								F1
		вс								01 n n	ED 4B n	C1
		οē								11 n n	ED 58 n	D1
DESTINATION	REGISTER	HL								21 n	2A n	£1
		SP				F9.		DD F9	FO F9	31 ກ	ED 7B n	
		١X								DD 21 n	DD 2A n n	DD E1
		ΙΥ								FD 21 n	FD 2A n	FD E1
	EXTERNAL ADDRESS	(nn)		ED 43 n	ED 53 n n	22 n n	ED 73 n	DD 22 n	FD 22 n			
PUSH INSTRUCTIONS	REGISTER IND.	(SP)	F5	C5	D5	E5		DD E5	FD ES			

NOTE: The Push & Pop Instructions adjust the SP after every execution.

Mnemonic	Symbolic Operation	s	z		FI:	gs	P/V	N	С	Opcode 76 543 210	Hex	No.ol Bytes	No.of M Cycles		Com	
(D aa nn	dd - nn	•	•	х	•	X	•	٠	•	00 dd0 001 - 7 -		3	3	10	00 01	Pag BC DE
				U		X				11 011 101	DD	4	4	14	10	HL
LD IX, nn	IX - nn	•	•	X	•	^	٠	-	-	00 100 001	51	-			11	SP
										- ^ -						
1 D 104	IY - no			x		x				11 111 101	FO	4	4	14		
(DIX UV	11 - DD	•		^		^				00 100 001	21					
										⊢ n						
LD HL (nn)	H = (nn + 1)			х		х				- n - 00 101 010	2A	3	5	16		
LD HL (III)	L - (nn)			^		^				- n -						
						v				- n - 11 101 101	ED	4	6	20		
rp ag (uu)	aar - (uu) aa∺ - (uu) + 1)	•	•	X	•	X	•	•	•	01 dd1 011	EU	•	•			
	00[- (1111)									- n -						
				v		٧.				- n - 11 011 101	DD	4	6	20		
(D IX (nn)	IXF - (uu) IXH - (uu + 1)	•	•	X	•	х	•	•	•	00 101 010	2A	•	•	10		
	17 - (1111)									- ^ -						
_				u		v				- n - 11 111 101	FD	4	6	20		
FO IX (UU)	$IX^{\Gamma} = (uu)$ $IX^{H} = (uu + 1)$	•	•	X	•	Х	•	•	•	00 101 010	24	-	Ū			
	11 (- ()									- n -						
				X		X				- n - 00 100 010	22	3	5	16		
LD (nn) Ht	(nn + 1) - H (nn) - L	•	•	X	•	^	٠	٠	•	~ n −	22	0	•			
	,									- n -			^	20		
LD (nn) od	(nn + I) - ddH	•	•	Х	•	Х	•	•	•	1) 10) 10) 0) dd0 01)	ED	4	6	20		
	(nn) - ddL									- 0 -						
										- n -	DD	4	6	20		
FD (uu) 1X	(nn + 1) - IXH (nn) - IXF	•	•	Х	•	×	•	•	•	00 100 010	22	4	· ·	20		
	(ar) = 1×[- 0 -						
				.,		U				- n - 11 113 101	۶D	4	6	20		
FD (bu) IX	(nn + 1) − IY _L	•	•	Х	•	Х	•	•	•	00 100 010	22	-	·	20		
	(184) - 11[- n -						
	CO (II)			v		¥				- n - 11 111 001	F9	١	1	6		
LD SP. HL LD SP. IX	SP - HL SP - IX	:	•	X X		X	·	٠	•	11 011 101	OD	2	2	10		
										11 111 001	F9	2	2	10		
LO SP IY	SP - IY	•	•	X	•	X	•	•	٠,	11 111 101	FD F9	2	2	10	ga	Pa
PUSH qa	(SP - 2) - QQL	•	•	Х	•	X	•	•	•	11 gq0 101		1	3	11	00	80
	(SP - 1) - QQH														01 10	DI Hi
BUICH IV	SP - SP - 2 (SP - 2) - IXL			х		х				11 011 101	OD	2	4	15	11	AF
PUSH IX	(SP - 1) - IXH	-	,	^	-	^				11 100 101	E5	-				
	SP - SP - 2			ų.		L.					٤٥	2	4	15		
PUSH IY	(SP - 2) - 17 ₆ (SP - 1) - 17 _H	•	•	X	•	Х	•	•	•	11 111 101	E5	Ľ	•	, ,		
	SP - SP - 2										- *					
POP qq	99H - (SP + 1)	•	•	X	•	Х	٠.	٠	•	11 990 001		1	3	10		
	991 - ISP) SP - SP + 2															
POP IX	$IX_{H} = (SP + 1)$	•	٠	х	٠	X	٠	•	•	11 011 101	DD	2	4	14		
	IX[- (SP)									11 100 001	٤١					
POP IY	SP - SP + 2 IYH - (SP + 1)		٠	X	•	х		•		11 111 101	FD	2	4	14		
	. (3)									11 100 001	E 1					

NCITES OUTS also Of the recister bains BC DE HL SP go is any of the recister bains AF BC DE HL PROPERTY (PARTY) (PARTY

Fixe Notation = = leag not affected 0 = flag test 1 = flag set λ ± leag is unknown $_1$ = flag is affected according to the result of the operation

Exchange, Block Transfer, and Search Groups

Exchange Group

			IMPLIED ADDRES	SING		
		AF'	BC.' DE, & HT,	HL	ΙX	IY
	AF	08				
IMPLIED	BC, DE &		D9			
	DE			EB		
REGISTER	(SP)			E3	00 E3	FD E3

Block Transfer Group

SOURCE

REG. INOIA,	
(HL)	
€D	.COI.—Fe
A0	Inc HL &

DESTINATION

		ED A0	'LDI'-Load (DE) - (HL) Inc HL & DE, Dec BC
REG.	(DE)	ED B0	'LDIR'-Load (DE) - (HL) Inc HL & DE, Dec BC, Repeat until BC = 0
INDIR	(02)	€D A8	'LDD' — Load (DE) — (HL) Dec HL & DE, Dec BC
		ED 88	'LODR' Load (DE) (HL) Dec HL & DE, Dec BC, Repeat until BC = 0

HL points to source

DE points to destination

BC is byte counter

Block Search Group

SEARCH LOCATION

REG. INDIR.	
(HL)	
ED A1	'CPI' Inc HL, Dec BC
ED B1	'CPIR'—Inc HL, Dec BC repeat unill BC = 0 or find match
ED A9	'CPD' ~ Dec HL & BC
ED R9	'CPDR' — Dec HL & BC Repeat until BC = 0 or find match

HL points to location in memory to be compared with accumulator contents BC is byte counter

Exchange, Block Transfer, and Search Groups

Moamonic	Symbolic Operation	ŝ	z		FI H	8 g s	PA	/ N	С	71	Op 6 54		de 210	Hex	No of Byles	No.ol M Cycles	No of T States /	Comments
DO TO KE	Dt - 11,	•	٠	Х	٠	X	٠	٠	•		10			ξB	1	í	- 4	
[X AF AF	A1 - A1	•	•	X	•	X	•	•	•				000	80	1	1	4	
{ 	BC ~ BC DL ~ DL BL ~ HL	•	•	×	٠	×	٠	•	•	11	01	١	601	DA	'	1	4	Register bank and auriliary register bank erchange
EX ISP) HL	H - (SP+1) L - (SP)	•	•	×	•	X	•	•	•	11	10	0	011	E 3	,	5	19	
EX (SP) IX	IXH - (SP + 1) IXL - (SP)	•	٠	X	•	X	•	•	٠		01 10			E3 DD	2	6	23	
EX (SP) IY	(YH - (SP + 1) YL - (SP)	•	•	X	٠	X	·	•	•		10			E3	2	6	23	
ĹDI	(DE) - (HL) DE - DE + 1 HL - HL + 1 BC - BC - 1	•	•	X	0	X	ī	0	•		10			ED A0	2	4	16	Load (HL) into (DE), increment the pointers and decrement the byte counter (BC
LDIR	(DE) = (IRL)		•	X	0	χ	0	0		13	10	1	101	ED	2	5	21	II BC ≠ 0
	$\begin{array}{ll} DE = DE + 1 \\ HL = HL + 1 \\ BC = BC - 1 \\ Repeal until \\ BC = 0 \end{array}$						(1)			10	11	0 (000	80	2	4	16	II BC ≈ 0
LOD	(DE) - (HL)			x	0	x	•	O		11	10		0.1	ED.	2	4	16	
	OE - DE - 1 HL - HL - 1 BC - BC - 1	·	•	^	Ü	^	•	U	-		10			A8	2	•	18	
LODR	(DE) — (HL) DE — DE — 1 HL — HL — 1 BC — BC — 1 Repeat until BC = 0	٠	• ②	Х	0	x	0	0	•		10°			ED 88	2 2	5	21 16	II BC ≠ 0 If BC = 0
CPI	A - (HL)	- 1	1	х	,	х	ĭ	1		11	101	1	01	ED	2	4	16	
	BC - BC - 1	·	@	^			·				100			AI	-	•		
CPIR	A - (HL)	t	2	×	1	X	ı	١	•	11	101	1	01	ξD	2	5	51	II BC # 0 and A # (HL)
	HL HL + 1 BC BC 1 Repeal until A = (HL) or BC = 0						^			10	110	0	01	ВІ	2	4	16	1) 8C = 0 or A = (HL)
			②				①											
CPD	A - (HL) HL - HL - 1 BC - BC - 1	ı	1	X	1	X	1	1	•		101			ED A9	2	4	16	
	OC - BC - 1		2				Œ											
CPDA	A - (HL)	1	ı	×	1	X	ī	1	•	11	101	11	01	εD	2	5	21	II BC ≠ 0 and A ≠ (HL)
	HL - HL - 1 BC - BC - 1 Repeat until A = (HL) or BC = 0									10	111	O	01	89	2	4	16	(I BC = 0 or A = (HL)

NOTES ()PIV had is 0 if the result of BC - 1 = 0 otherwise P.V = 1

Tracis tit A = iHL1 otheroise Z = (

^{• =} flab not affected 0 = flab (eset 1 = flag set X = flab is unknown 1 = flab is affected according to the result of the operation Frag Notation

8-Bit Arithmetic and Logical Group

				SOURCE	E				-		
			REGIST	ER ADD	RESSIN	G		AEG.	INOI	EXED	IMMED.
	Α	6	С	D	E	н	L	(HL)	(1X + d)	(b, + Y1)	n
'ADD'	87	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	DD 86 d	FD 86 d	C6 n
ADD w CARRY 'ADC'	8F	88	89	âA	88	8C	&D	8 E	DD 8E d	FD BE d	CE
SUBTRACT 'SUB'	97	90	91	92	83	94	95	96	DD 96 d	FD 98 d	D6
SUB W CARRY 'SBC'	9F	98	99	9A	98	9C	9D	θE	9E d	FD 9E d	DE n
'AND'	A7	AO	A1	A2	£A.	A4	A5	A6	DD A6	FD A6 d	E6
,xox.	AF	A8	A9	AA	AB	AC	AD	ΑĘ	DD AE d	FD AE d	E E
OR'	В7	80	B1	B2	B3	84	85	96	DD 86	FD B6 d	F6
COMPARE 'CP'	BF	В8	89	8A	80	вс	BD	BE	OD BE	FD BE d	FE
INCREMENT 'INC'	3C	04	٥c	14	10	24	20	34	DD 34 d	FD 34 d	
DECREMENT 'DEC'	3D	05	0D	15	10	25	20	35	DO 35 d	F D 35 d	

Mnemonic	Symbolic Operation	s	z		FI. H	ags	P/V	N	С	Opcode 76 543 210	Нeх		No.of M Cycles		Comments
ADD A. r	A - A + 1	Т)	X	1	Х	٧	0	ī	10 000 7		1	1	4	r Reg
ADD A, n	A - A + n	1	1	X	1	X	V	٥	1	11 000 110		2	2	7	000 B
										- n -					001 C
400 A 7UU	A A . ((11)			J		v	v	0		10 000 110		1	2	7	010 D 011 E
ADD A (HL)	A - A + (HL) A - A + (IX + o)	1	1		1	X		0	1	11 011 101	00	3	2 5	, 19	100 H
ADD A. (IX + 0)	A - A + (IX+0)	,	1	^	'	^	٧	U	'	10 000 110	UU	3	3	19	101 L
										- d -					111 A
ADD A. (IY + d)	A - A + (IY + d)	1	1	X	ı	X	V	0	1	11 111 101	FD	3	5	19	,,,
										10 000 110					
										- o -					
ADC A. S	A - A+s+CY'	1	ı	X	ı	X	V	0	ı	001					s is any of r. n
SUB s	A - A - S	1	ı	χ	1	X	V	1	1	010					(ML), (IX + d), (IY + d) as shown
SBC A. s	A - A - S - CY	- 1	-1	X	1	X	V	1	- 1	011					(or AOD instruction
AND s	A A s	ı	1	X	1	Х	P	0	0	100					The indicated bits
OR s	A A s	1	1	X	0	Х	ρ	0	0	110					replace the 000 in
XOR s	A - A • s	- 1	1	X	0	χ	Р	0	0	101					the ADD set above
CP s	A - s	- 1	1	Х	ı	X	V	1	1	113					
INC I	1-1+1	t	ı	X	1	Х	V	0	•	00 (100		1	1	4	
INC (HL)	(HL) - (HL) + 1	- 1	1	Х	1	X	V	0	•	00 110 100		1	3	11	
INC (IX + d)	(IX + d) -	1	ı	X	1	X	٧	0		11 011 101	OD	3	6	23	
	$\{IX + d\} + 1$									00 110 100					
INC (IY + d)	210			χ		х	v	0		- 0 -	FD	3	6	23	mis any of r. (HL).
INC (IT + 0)	(IY + d) - $(IY + d) + 1$	1	1		'	^	٧	U	•	00 110 [100]	, ,	3	Ü	23	(IX + d). $(IY + d)$
	(11 + 0) + 1									- d -					as shown for INC DEC same format
OEC m	m - m - 1	1	1	Х	ı	Х	V	1	•	روب آ					and states as INC
															Replace 100 with
															101 in opcode

NOTES The V symbol in the PV ling column inflicites that the PIV ling contains the overflow of the result of the operation Similarly the P symbol indicates pands V = 1 means overflow V = 0 means overflow V = 0 means overflow V = 0 means parity of the result is odd

^{• =} flag not affected θ = flag teset θ = flag set X = flag is unknown, θ = flag is affected according to the result of the operation Flag Nolation

General-Purpose Arithmetic and CPU Control Groups

General-Purpose Arithmetic

Decimal Adjust Acc, 'DAA'	27
Complement Acc, 'CPL'	2F
Negate Acc. 'NEG' (2's complement)	ED 44
Complement Carry Flag, 'CCF'	ЭF
Set Carry Flag. 'SCF'	37

Miscellaneous CPU Control

00
76
F3
FB
ED 46
ED 56
ED SE

8080A MODE

RESTART TO LOCATION 0038H

INDIRECT CALL USING REGISTER 1 AND 8 BITS FROM INTERRUPTING DEVICE AS A POINTER.

Mnemonic	Symbolic Operation	s	z		F1a H	gs	P/V	И	С		543	de 210	Hex	No.of Byles			Comments
DAA	Conveils acc content into packed BCD tollowing add or subtract with packed BCD operands	1	1	X	1	X	P	•	1	.00	100	111	27	1	1	4	Decimal adjust accumulator
CPL	A - Ā	•		X	١	Х	•	1 ′	•	00	101	111	2F	1	1	4	Complement accumulator (one s complement)
NE G	A - (1 - A	1	1	Χ	1	X	ν	1	1		101	101	ED 44	2	2	8	Negale accillino :
CCF	CY - CT	•	٠	X	X	λ	٠	Ü	1	00	111	111	3F	1	1	7	Complement carry
SCF	CY - 1	•		×	0	х		Û	1	00	110	111	37	,	;	4	Set carry flag
40P	No operation	•	•	X	•	λ		•	•	00	000	000	00	1	1	4	•
-IAL T	CPU halled	•	•	х	٠	х	•	•	•	01	110	110	76	1	:	1	
DI •	IFF - O	•	•	X		X	•		•	11	110	011	F3	1	:	-	
E) •	IFF - 1	•	٠	X	٠	χ	•		٠	11	111	011	FΒ	1	1	4	
IW 0	Sel interrupt mode 0	٠	٠	X	•	Х	•	•	•		101	-	ED 46	2	.`	B	
M 1	Sel interrupt mode I	•	•	Х	•	X	٠	•	•		101		ED 56	5	2	8	
M 2	Set interrupt mode 2	٠	•	X	٠	X	•	•	•	11	101	101	E D SE	2	2	В	

NOTES #5 militaries the interrupt enable triphion
Countries the correction too

indicates interrupts are not sampled at the end of Et or Dr.

Flag Notation

• = flag not affected θ = flag reset T = flag set X = flag is unknown T = flag is affected according to the result of the operation

16-Bit Arithmetic Group

			s	OURCE				
			ВС	DE	нг	SP	IX	ΙΥ
		HL	09	19	29	39		
		IX	DD	DD		DD	DD	
	'ADD'		09	19		38	29	
		IY	FD	FD		· FD		FD
			09	19		39		29
DESTINATION	ADD WITH CARRY AND	HL	ED	€D	ED	ED		
	SET FLAGS 'ADC'		4A	5A	6A	7A		
	SUB WITH CARRY AND	HL	ED	ED	ED	ED		
	SET FLAGS 'SBC'		42	52	62	72		
							DΩ	FD
	INCREMENT ONC.		03	13	23	33	23	23
	מרספרוובווע לארסי						DD	FD
	DECREMENT DEC'		80	1B	2B	38	2B	2B

Mnemonic	Symbolic Operation	S	Z	1000	FIA H	995	P/V	N	С	Opcode 76 543 210		No.of Byles	No.of M Cycles		Comments
ADD HL, ss	HL - HL + SS	•	٠	X	X	X	•	0	1	100 122 00		1	3	11	ss Reg
ADC HL. SS	HL - HL+ \$\$ + CY	1	ı	Х	X	X	٧	٥	1	11 101 101 01 ss1 010	ED	2	4	15	01 DE 10 HL 11 SP
SBC HL. ss	HL - HL - SS - CY	ı	t	X	X	X	٧	١	1	11 101 101 01 550 010	EO	2	4	, 15	
ADD IX, pp	1X - 1X + 90	•	٠	X	Х	X	•	0	1	11 011 101 01 pp1 001	DD	2	4	15	ρρ Reg 00 BC 01 DE 10 IX 11 SP
ADD IY, 11	IY - IY + 11 .	•	•	X	X	X	•	0	1	11 111 101 00 111 001	FO	2	4	15	11 Reg 00 BC 01 DE 10 IY 11 SP
INC ss	\$s - \$5 + 1	٠	•	X	4	X		•	•	00 ss0 011		1	1	6	
INC IX	IX - IX + 1	•	•	X	•	X	•	•	•	11 011 (01	DD 23	5	2	10	
INC IY	IY - IY + 1	•	•	X	•	X	•	•	•	11 111 101	FD 23	2	2	10	
DEC ss	ss - ss - 1	•	•	X	•	X		•	•	00 ss1 011		1	1	6	
DEC IX	IX = IX - 1	٠	•	X	•	×	•	•	•	11 013 101	DD 2B	2	2	10	
DEC IY	IY - 1Y - 1	•	•	X	٠	X	•	•	•	11 (11 101 00 101 011	5D 2B	2	2	10	

NOTES SS is any of the register pairs BC DE HL SP polis any of the register pairs BC, DE, IX, SP ir is any of the register pairs BC, DE, IX, SP

* = flag not affected, 0 = flag reset β = flag set X = flag is unknown β = flag is affected according to the result of the operation. Flag Notation

~	$\overline{}$		D	•	. ^	
C	u	N	U		w	r

			COND	CARRY	NON CARRY	ZERO	NON ZERO	PARITY	PARITY	SIGN NEG	SIGN POS	REG 8 / 0
JOWB , Jb,	IMMEDIATE EXTENSION	nn	U C3	DA n	D2 n	CA n	C2 n	EA n	E2 n n	FA n	F2 n	
JUMP 'Jb.	RELATIVE	PC + 0	18 e - 2	38 6 - 2	30 θ - 2	28 e - 2	20 e - 2					
JUMP ,1b.		(HL)	E9									
JNWb .18.	REGISTER	(IX)	DD E9									
JOW6 - Jb.		(IY)	FD E9									
DECREMENT B. JUMP IF NON ZERO 'DJNZ'	RELATIVE	PC-e										10 e - 2

Mnemonic	Symbolic Operation	\$	Z		Fla H	gs	PIV	N	С	Opcode 76 543 210	Нөх		No.of M Cycles		Comments
JP nn	PC - nn	•	•	×	•	X	•	•	•	11 000 011 - n - - n -	C3	3	3	10	
JP cc. nn	il condition co is true PC — nn, otherwise continue	•	•	×	•	X	•	•	•	11 cc 010 n n		3	3	10	CC
JR e	PC - PC+e	•	•	Х	•	Х	•	1	•	00 011 000 - e-2 -	18	2	3,	12	
JR C. e	If C = 0.	•	•	X	•	X	٠	•	•	00 111 000 - e-2 -	38	2	2	7	If condition not met
	II C = 1. PC - PC + e								•			2	3	12	If condition is met
JR NC, e	fic = 1, continue	•	•	X	٠	X	•	•	•	00 110 000 - e-2 -	30	2	2	7	If condition not met
	11 C = 0. PC - PC + e											2	3	12	II condition is met
JP Z. e	II $Z = 0$	٠	•	X	٠	X	٠	•	•	00 101 000 - e-2 -	28	2	2	7	II condition not met
	II Z = 1 PC ~ PC + e											5	3	12	It condition is met
JR NZ e	II Z = 1	•	٠	X	•	Х	٠	٠	•	00 100 000 - e-2 -	20	2	2	7	It condition not met
												2	3	12	If condition is met
JP (HL)	PC - HL	•	•	X	•	X	•	٠	٠	11 101 001	29	1	1	4	
JP (IX)	PC - IX	٠	٠	X	٠	X	•	•	•	11 011 101	DD E9	5	2	8	
JP (IY)	PC - IY	•	•	X	•	X	•	•	•	11 111 101	FD E9	2	2	8	
DJNZ, e	B - B - 1 If B = 0. continue	•	•	X	•	X	•	•	•	00 010 000 - e - 2 -	10	2	2	8	N B = 0
	II B ≠ 0. PC - PC+e											2	3	13	11 B # 0

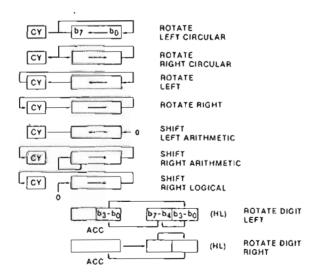
NOTES e degresents the extension in the relative addressing mode e is a signed two s complement number in the range < - 176-179 > e - 2 in the good of provides an effective address of pc 4 e as PC is incremented by 2 prior to the addition of e

^{*} \pm hag not affected C = flag reset 1 = flag set X = flag is unknown 1 = flag is affected according to the result of the operation Frau Notation

SOURCE	AND	DEST	INATI	NO

		Α .	В	С	۵	E	н	L	(HL)	(1X + d)	(1Y + d)
	'ALC'	CB 07	CB 00	CB 01	C8 02	CB 03	CB 04	CB 05	CB 06	DD CB d 06	FD CB d 06
	'RRC'	CB 0F	CB 08	C8 09	CB OA	CB OB	CB DC	CB 0D	CB OE	0€ 0 0 0 0	FD CB d OE
	'RL'	СВ 17	CB 10	CB 11	CB 12	CB 13	CB 14	CB 15	CB 16	OD CB d 16	FD CB d
TYPE OF	'AR'	CB 1F	CB 18	CB 19	CB 1A	CB 1B	C8 1C	CB 1D	CB 1E	DD CB d 1E	FD CB d
ROTATE OR SHIFT	'SLA'	CB 27	C8 20	CB 21	CB 22	CB 23	CB 24	CB 25	CB 26	DD CB d 26	FD C8 d 26
	'SRA'	CB 2F	CB 28	CB 29	CB 2A	C8 28	CB 2C	C8 2D	CB 2E	DD C8 d 2E	FD CB d 2E
	'SRL'	CB 3F	CB 38	CB 39	CB 3A	CB 3B	CB 3C	3D CB	CB 3E	00 C8 d 3E	FD CB d
	,µro.								ED 6F		
	'RRD'	-							ED 67		

	A
'RLCA'	07
'ARCA'	0F
'RLA'	17
'RRA'	15



Rotate and Shift Group

Mnamonic	Symbolic Operation	s	2		F1	ags	P/V	N	С	Opcode 76 543 210	Hex	No.of Byles		No.of T States	Comments
RLCA	CY J A	•	٠	X	0	Х	•	0	1	00 000 111	07	1	1	4	Rolate fell circular accumulator
RLA	(cy-(r_0)	•	•	x	0	X	•	0	1	00 010 111	17	1	1	4	Rotate lett accumulator
ASPA	L CY	•	٠	x	٥	X	٠	٥	1	00 001 111	OF	١	,	4	Rotate right circula accumulator
RA	7-0-CT	•	•	x	٥	X	•	0	ı	00 011 111	16	١	١	4	Rotate right accumulator
310 1		1	ı	X	٥	X	ρ	٥	ı	00 000 (СB	2	2	8	Rotate left circular
RLC (HL)		ı	ı	X	0	X	Ρ	0	1	11 001 011	СВ	2	4	15	000 B
31C (IX + q)	(HL)(IX + d)(IY + d)	1	1	×	0	X	Ρ	0	1	11 011 101 11 001 011 - d - 00 000 110	CB	4	6	23	00) C 010 D 011 E 100 H 101 L
RLC (IY + d)		J	1	X	0	x	P	0	1	11 111 101 11 001 011 - d -	FD CB	4	6	23	^
łL m	(HL),(IX + d) (IY + d)	ı	ı	×	0	x	Р	0	1	00 000 110					Instruction format and states are a
RC m	m = r(HL)(IX + d)(IY + d)	1	1	×	0	x	Р	0	1	001					snown for RLC s To form new opcode replace [000] or RLC s
PR M	$m = r \cdot (HL) \cdot (IX + d) \cdot (IY + d)$	ı	ı	×	0	x	٩	0	ı	011					with shown code
LA m	CY 1 0 0 m = r.(HL).(IX + d) (IY + d)	1	ı	x	٥	X	P	0	1	100					
RA m	m=r (HL).(IX + d).(IY + d)	1	1	X	0	x	Р	0	1	101					
RL m	0 - [10] CY CY m= ((HL),(IX + d),(IY + d)	1	ı	x	0	x	Ρ	0	ı	111					
LD	7-43-0 7-43-0 A (HL)	1	ı	X	0	X	Р	0	•	11 101 101 01 101 111	ED 6F	2	5	·\$	the accomplator that and accomplator
RRD	7 · 1 3 · 0 — 7 · 1 3 · 0 A (HL)	ı	1	X	0	x	Ρ	0	٠	11 101 101 01 100 111	€D 67	:	*	15	And rocation (HL) The content of the unper half of the accumulator unaffected

NOTES is represents the extension in the relative addressing mode is a signed two sicomplement number in the range < -126-129 > e-2 in the opcode provides an effective address of politic incremented by 2 prior to the addition of its

Flag Notation = flag not affected, 0 = flag reset, 1 = flag set X = flag is unknown 1 = flag is affected according to the result of the operation

				REGIST	ER ADDI	RESSIN	G		REG.	ומאו	EXED
	811	A	a	С	D	E	н	L	(HL)	(1X + d)	(1Y+d)
	0	CB 47	CB 40	CB	CB	C8	CB	C8	CB	OD CB d	FO CB d 48
	1	CB	CB	CB	СВ	СВ	СВ	СВ	CB	DD CB	FD CB d
		4F CB	48 CB	49 CB	4A CØ	4B CB	CB	CB CB	4€ CB	4E DD CB	FD CB
	2	57 CB	50 CB	51 CB	52 CB	53 CB	54 CB	55 CB	56 CB	56 DD CB	58 FD CB
TEST '8(T'	3	5F	58	59	5A	58	5C	50	5E	SE DD	d SE FD CB
	4	67	CB - 60	C8 61	62	63	64	C B 65	CB 66	CB d 66	56
	5	CB 6F	C8 68	CB 69	CB 6A	6B	6C	6D	CB 6E	DDB GE	FD CB GE
	6	CB	CB 70	CB 71	CB 72	CB 73	CB 74	CB 75	CB 78	DD 076	FD CB d 76
	7	CB 7F	CB 78	CB 79	CØ 7A	CB 78	CB 7C	CB 7D	CB 7E	00 Ca d 7E	FD CB d 7E
	0	св	СВ	СВ	СВ	СВ	СВ	C8	СВ	DD CB 86	FD CB
	1	67 CB	80. CB	CB	82 C8	CB	84 CB	85 CB	88 CB	00	FD CB
}		8F CB	88 88	89 CB	8A CB	6B CB	ac ce	8D CB	aE Ca	8E DD CB	d 8E FD CB
	2	97	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	96	96 FD
	3	CB 9F	QB ■ QB	CB 99	C8 9A	98 98	9C	CØ 9D	CB 9E	DD CB d 9E	0 9E
RESET BIT 'RES'	4	CB AZ	CB A0	CB A1	CØ A2	CB A3	CB A4	CB AS	CB A6	DD CB d A6	FD CB d A6
	5	CB AF	CB A8	CB A9	C8 AA	CB AB	CB AC	C8	CB AE	CB d AE	FD CB d AE
	6	CB 87	CB B0	CB B1	CB B2	CB 83	СВ	СВ	СВ	DD CB d	FD CB d
	7	СВ	СВ	СВ	СВ	CB	CB	B5 CB	B6 C8	DD CB BE	FD CB d BE
	0	BF CB	B8 C8	89 C8	BA CB	СВ	CB	CB	⊕E CB	DD CB	FD CB
		C7 C8	C0 C8	C1 CB	C2	C3	C4 CB	CS CB	C6	CE CE	CG FO CB CE
	1	CF C8	C8	C9	CA	CB CB	СВ	CD CB	CE CB	CE DD CB	CE FD CR
	2	07	D0	01	D2	D3	D4	D5	D6	DD CB d D6	FD CB d D6
SET DIT	3	OF.	CB O8	CB D9	CB DA	C8	DC CB	CB DO	CB DE	DE OD	FD C8 d DE
SET BIT	4	CB E7	CB E0	CB E1	C8 E2	CB EJ	СВ Е4	CB ES	CB E6	DD CB d E6	FO CB E6
	5	C8 EF	C8 E6	CB E9	CB EA	CB EB	CB EC	C8 ED	CB €E	SE Q CB	FD CB d EE
	6	CB F7	CB FO	CB F\	CB F2	CB F3	CB F4	CB F5	C8 F6	DD CB d F6	FD CB d F6
	7	CB FF	CB F8	CB F9	CB FA	CB FB	CB FC	CB FD	CB FE	DD CB d	FD CB d

Mnemonic	Symbolic Operation	s	Z		FII H	95	P/V	N	С	Opcode 76 543 210	Нак	No.01 Byles	No.of M Cycles		C	omments	
Biloi	Z - 1D	X	1	X	١	х	X	0	٠	11 001 011 01 b (СВ	5	2	6	000	B -	
BIT 6 (HL)	Z ← (Hī) ₀	Χ	1	X	1	x	X	٥	•	11 001 011 01 b 110	СВ	2	3	12	001	CO	
SIT D (IX + O)D	$Z = (i\dot{X} + \dot{d})_D$	X	1	X	١	X	X	0	•	11 011 101 11 001 011 - d - 01 b 110	CB	4	5	20	011 100 101 111	£ H L A Bil Tested	
BI∫ b. (IY + d) _D	$Z = (i\tilde{Y} + \tilde{d})_{\tilde{D}}$	X	1	X	١	x	x	٥	•	11 111 101 11 001 011 - 0 - 01 b 110	FO CB	4	5	20	000 001 010 011 100 101	0 1 2 3 4 5 6	
SETDI	10 - 1	٠	•	X	٠	×	٠	•	•	11 001 011	CB	5	2	8			
SET D (HL)	(HL10 - 1	٠	•	×	•	×	•	٠	•	11 001 011 11 b 110	СВ	2	4	15			
SEI b (IX + d)	(1X + Ø) _D − 1	•	•	X	•	X	•	•	•	11 011 101 11 001 011 - 0 -	CB	4	δ	23	-		
SET b (IY+d)	(IY + d1 _b - 1	•	•	X	•	X	•	•	•	11 111 101 11 001 011 - 0 -	FD CB		6	23			
AES D M	$m_b \sim 0$ $m = i \text{ (HL)},$ $(IX + d),$ $(IY + d)$	•	•	x	•	X	•	•	•	Ю					To form new opcode replace 1) of SET D s with 10 Flags and time states for SET instruction		

NOTES The notation mig indicates bit bitto to 71 or rocation m

Flag Notation \star = flag not affected σ = flag reset 1 = flag set K = flag is unknown that is a flag in a flected according to the result of the operation

Input Group

				PORT AD	DRESS	
				IMMED.	REG INDIR.	
				n	(C)	
			А	DB n	ED 76	
			В		ED 40	
			С		ED 48	
	אוי דטפאו.	REGISTER ADDRESSING	D		ED SO	
			E		ED 58	
INPUT DESTINATION			н		ED 60	
			L		ED 68	
	'INI'-INPUT & Inc HL, Dec B				ED A2	
	INIR'-INP, Inc HL.	REGISTER	(HL)		ED B2	BLOCK
	'IND'-INPUT & Dec HL, Dec B	INDIRECT			ED AA	COMMANOS
	'INDR'-INPUT, Dec HL Dec B, REPEAT IF B + 0				EO BA	J

Output Group

SOURCE

			REGISTER							
			Α	В	С	D	E	н	L	(HL)
	IMMEO.	n	D3							
יטטד	REG. IND.	(C)	ED 79	ED 41	ED 49	ED 51	ED 59	ED 61	E D 69	
'OUTI'-OUTPUT Inc HL Dec b	REG.	(C)								ED A3
OTIR'-OUTPUT, Inc HL. Dec B. REPEAT IF B & 0	REG.	(C)								ED B3
OUTD'-OUTPUT Dec HL	REG.	(C)								ED AB
OTDA'-OUTPUT, Dec HL Dec B, REPEAT IF 8 ± 0	REG.	(C)					-			ED 88

BLOCK OUTPUT COMMANOS

PORT DESTINATION ADDRESS

Mnemonic	Symbolic Operation	s	z		FI H	ags	PIV	N	С			ode 3 210	Hax	No.ol Byles	No of M Cycles		Comments
	A - (n)	÷	-~	×		X		_	<u> </u>		-	1 011	OB	2	3	11	n 10 A0 - A7
IN A. (n)	A = (h)	•	•	^	•	^	•	•	•	-) -	OB	2	2	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	ACC 10 Ag - A1
(N + (C)	(-(C)	1		×		×	Р	0				1 101	60	2	3	12	C 10 A0 ~ A7
IN I (C)	$I = \{C\}$ $I(X = 110)$ only the	'	1	^	ı	^	-	U	•			000	20	2	3	12	8 10 Ag ~ A15
										Ui	•	UUU					0 10 A8 ~ A15
	flags will be affected		1														
(14)	7.11. 163	v	1	x	X	X	×		_			1 101	60	2	4	16	C 10 Ag - A)
IIVI	(HL) - (C) B - B - 1	^	•	^	^	^	^		•			0 010	A2	6	4	10	B 10 A8 - A15
	HL - HL + 1									10	10	0 010	74				0 10 V8 - X12
INIR		х		×	χ	~	X	١				1 101	٤D	2	5	21	C 10 A0 - A7
INIR	(HL) - (C)	^	1				^	'	•			0 010		2	(If B # 0)	21	
	B - B - 1									10	1 10	0 010	82	2	4	16	B 10 A8 - A15
	HL - HL + 1													2	(If 8 = 0)	10	
	Repeat until														(11 8 = 0)		
	8 = 0		(i)														
IND	(1)(1)	x	_	×	v	X	x	١			10	1 101	ED	2	4	16	C 10 A0 - A7
טאו	(HL) - (C)	^	1	^	X	^	^	'	•			1 010		2	4	10	
	B ~ B ~ I									10	10	טיט י	AA				B 10 A8 - A15
(NIOD	HL - HL - 1	J		J	v	v		1					ED	2	5	21	C 10 Ac A.
INDR	(HL) - (C)	Х	1	X	X	×	х	1	•			1 101	ED BA	2		21	C 10 A0 - A7
	8 - 8 - 1									10	11	1 010	HA	2	(II B + 0)	16	B 10 A8 - A15
	HL - H(- 1													2	(11 3 = 0)	16	
	Repeat until														$(\Pi \mathcal{B} = 0)$		
O117 (=) A	B = 0				_	v			_				D.1	2	3	1)	0.10.4+ 4+
OUT (n) A	(n) - A	•	•		•	X	•	•	•	11		011	D3	2	3	17	10 A0 - A7
OUT (C)	161			x		х					10		EΟ	2	2	12	ACC 10 A8 - A15
OUT (C).	(C) - i	•	•	X	•	X	•	•	•			1 101	EU	2	3	12	C 10 A0 - A7
			①							01	ŕ	001					8 10 Ag - A15
ουτι	(C) (NI)	×	ĭ	х	χ	Х	v	١			٠.	101	٤D	2	4	16	C 10 A0 - A7
0011	(C) - (HL)	Χ.	'	×		X	×	1	•					2	4	10	
	B - B - 1									10	100	011	A3				0 10 A8 - A15
0.110	HL - HL + 1	.,		_	_				_		. n .			2	5	21	C 10 A - 1 -
OTIR	(C) - (HL)	Х	1	X	Х	X	×	1	•			101	CO	2		21	C 10 A0 - A7
	B - 8-1									10	111	011	83	2	(11 8 × 0)		B to A8 - A15
	HL - HL + 1													2	4 (If B = 0)	16	
	Repeat until														(11 8 = 0)		
	8 = 0		①														
01170	(C) (III)	J	9	~	J	x	U				٠.		F.O.	2	4	16	C 10 A- 4:
מזטס	(-) ()	Х	ı	X	X	Α.	×	,	•			101	ED	2	4	16	C 10 A0 - A7
	8 - 8 - 1									10	101	011	AB				B 10 A8 - A15
0700	HL ~ HL - 1	Ų.			.,	.,								^		21	Cinh
OTDR	1-/ 1:/	Х	١	Х	Х	х	×	,	•			101	ED	5	5	21	C 10 A0 - A7
	8 - B - 1									10	111	011		2	(I1 8 × 0)	16	B 10 A8 - A15
	HL - HL - 1													2	4	16	
	Repeat until														(11 B = 0)		
	8 = 0									•							

NOTE (If the result of B - 1 is zero the 2 flag is set otherwise it is reset

Fiag Notation \star = flag not affected 0 = flag reset 1 = flag set X = flag is unknown I = flag is affected according to the result of the operation

Call and Return Group

CONDITION

			UN COND.	CARRY	NON CARRY	ZERO	NON ZERO		PARITY ODD	SIGN NEG.	SIGN POS.	REG B≠0
'CALL'	IMMEDIATE EXTENSION	nn	CD n	DC n n	D4 n	CC	C4 n	EC n	E4 n	FC n n	F4 n	
RETURN 'RET'	REGISTER	(SP) (SP + 1)	C9	DB	D0	Câ	CO	E8	ΕÓ	F8	FO	
RETURN FROM INT 'RETI'	AEGISTEA INDIRECT	(SP) (SP + 1)	ED 4D									
RETURN FROM NON MASKABLE INT RETN	REGISTER	(SP) (SP + 1)	ED 45									

Note: Certain flags have more than one purpose. Refer to the Z60 CPU Technical Manual for details.

Restart Group

		OP CODE	
	0000H	C7	'RST ()'
	0008H	CF	'AST 8'
	0010H	D7	'RST 16'
	0018H	DF	'AST 24'
CALL ADDRESS	0020H	E7	'RST 32'
	0028 _H	EF	'AST 40'
	0030H	F7	'RST 48'
	0038H	FF	'RST 56'

Mnemonic	Symbolic Operation	s	z		FI.	895	P/V	N	С	Opcode 76 543 210	Нек	No.of Bytes	No.al M Cycles		Comments
CALL NO	(SP - 1) - PCH (SP - 2) - PCL PC - nn	•	•	X	•	X	•	•	•	11 001 101 - n -	CO	3	5	17	
CALL CC. NO	II condition co is false	•	•	х	•	X	•		•	11 cc 100		3	3	10	H cc is false
	continué, otherwise same as CALL no									- 1 -		3	5	17	II cc is true
RET	PCL - (SP) PCH - (SP + 1)	•	•	X	•	X	•	•	•	11 001 001	C9	1	3	10	
RET cc	If condition	•	•	X	•	X	٠	•	•	11 cc 000		1	1	5	II co is laise
	continue, otherwise same as RET											١	3	11	If ec is true cc Condition 000 NZ non-zero 001 Z zero 010 NC non carry
RETI	Return from	•	٠	X	•	χ	•	٠	•	01 001 101	6 D 4 D	2	4	14	011 C carry 100 PO parity odd
PNT 3R	Reluin from non-maskable interrupt	•	•	×	•	X	•	•	•	11 101 (01 01 00 00 101	€D 45	2	4	14	101 PE partly even 110 P sign position 111 M sign negati
RST p	(\$P - 1) PCH (\$P - 2) PCL PCH 0 PCL p	•	•	X	•	X	•	•	•	11 1 111		1	3	11	1 P 000 OOH 001 O8H 010 10H 011 18H 100 20H 110 28H 110 30H

NOTE RETN TODGS IFE ? - IFF ,

Flag Notation • = flag not affected 0 = flag reset 1 = flag set X = flag is unknown i.e. flag is affected according to the result of the operation

MASKABLE (INT) MODE 0

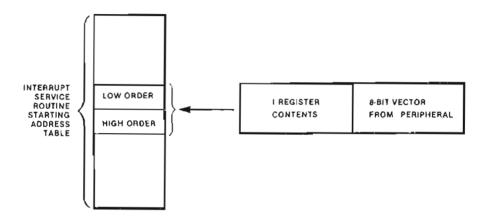
PLACE INSTRUCTION ONTO DATA BUS DURING INTA = MI . IORO LIKE 8080A

MODE 1

RESTART TO 38H OR 5610 ('RST 56')

MODE 2

USED BY Z80 PERIPHERALS



NON MASKABLE (NMI)

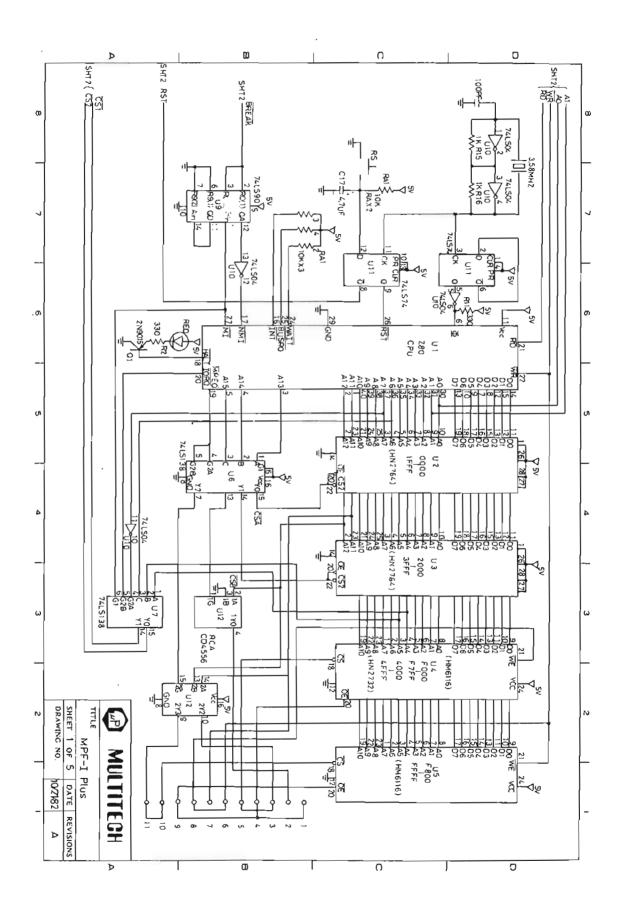
RESTART TO 66H OR 10210

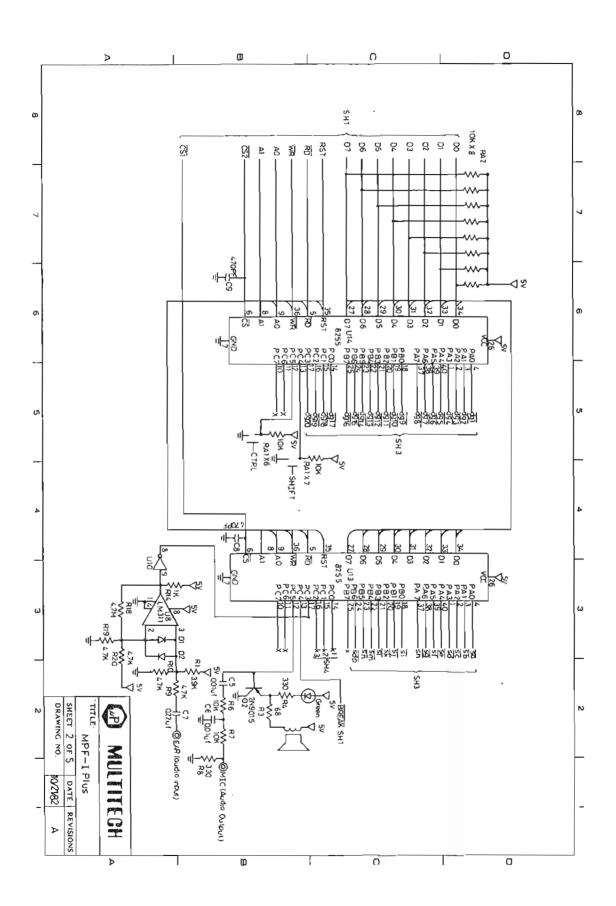
INTERRUPT ENABLE / DISABLE FLIP-FLOPS

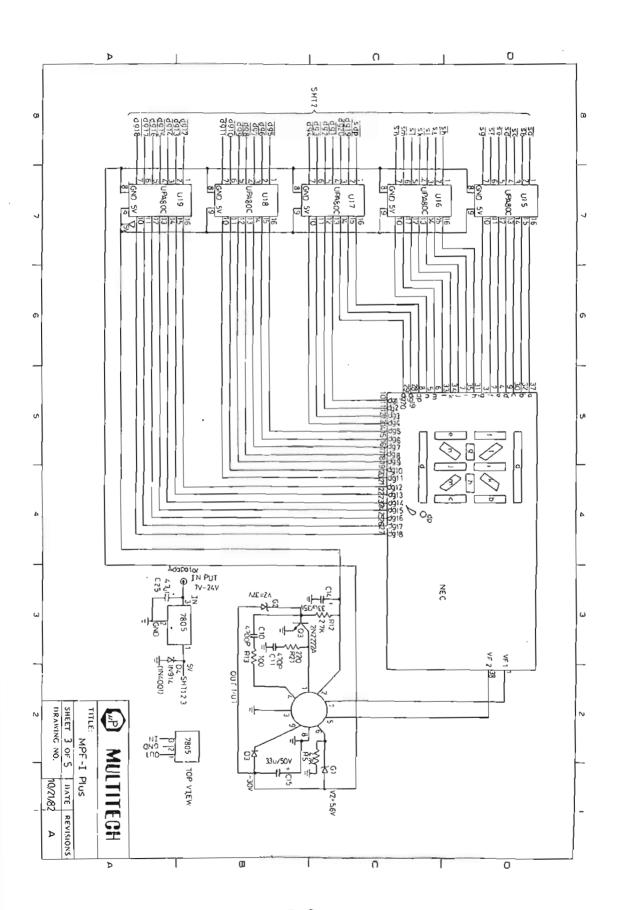
ACTION	IFF ₁ IFF ₂	
CPU RESET	0 0	
Dł	0 0	
EI	1 1	
LD A, I		IFF, - PARITY FLAG
LD A. R		IFF, - PARITY FLAG
ACCEPT NMI	0 •	
RETN	IFF ₂ •	IFF ₂ - IFF ₁
ACCEPT INT	0 0	
RETI		

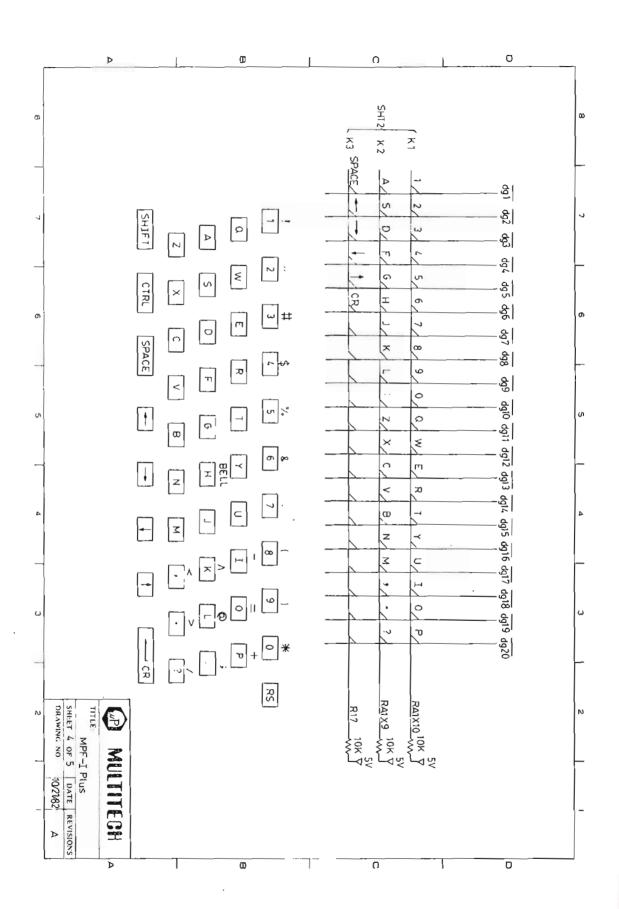
"." INDICATES NO CHANGE

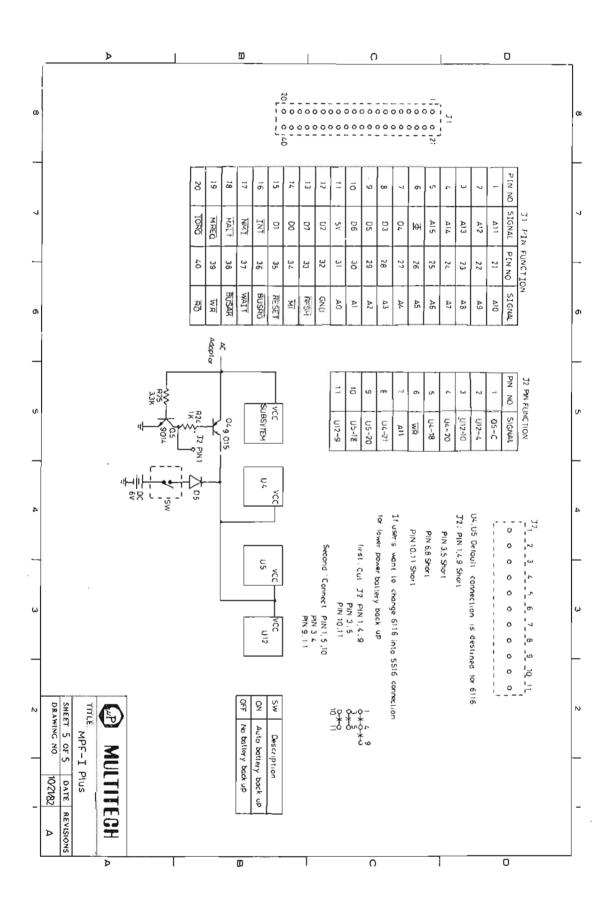
Appendix D MPF-IP Schematic











Appendix E MPF-IP Monitor Command Summary

Category	Command	Function
* Major Function Entry	RESET	Enter and initialize the monitor
	Q	Re-enter the monitor
	Ē	Enter and initialize
		the text editor
	R	Re-enter the text editor
	A	Enter two pass assembler
	L _	Enter one pass assembler
	D	Enter disassembler
	В	Enter the BASIC language
	С	Re-enter BASIC
Fill in Data	F	Store data in the RAM buffer
Jump Relative	J	Calculate the relative address
Insert Data	I	Insert the contents of a memory block into the RAM
Delete Data	D .	Dalete one byte of data from the memory
Execution	G	Execute a program which starts from a specified address
Step	S	Single-step a program (Execute a program instruction by instruction.)
Display/Alter Registers	R →	Display the contents of registers Display the contents of the next pairs of registers Display the contents of the register pairs that precedes the registers currently displayed Change the contents of registers

Display/Alte Memory	: /	Display the contents of specified memory locations Display the contents of the next four bytes Display the contents of the four bytes that precede the current displayed location Alter the contents of specified memory Move the contents of a memory block to another location
Manipulate Breakpoint	В	Set or clear breakpoint
Load/Dump Memory	L W	Load data from tape to memory Write data from memory to tape

 $^{^{\}star}$ Note: Any of the major functions are entered by typing the related control character while holding down the CONTROL key.

Appendix F Editor Command Summary

Appendix F: Editor Command Summary

A. Editor Operation Sequence

- I. Enter into the input mode of the text editor
 - 1. CONTROL E
 - 2. F: [nnnn] T: [nnnn]
 - INPUT (Flash for a few seconds.)
 - 4. Type in a source program.
 - 5. After typing in the soure program, type the carriage return key twice and the "Quit" command to exit to the monitor.

"n" represents a hexadecimal digit. The value enclosed in the square parentheses is optional. If a programmer does not want to set the starting and ending addresses for the text buffer, he may type the carriage return key when prompted by F: and T:. This will set two default values for the text buffer.

- II. Enter into the edit mode of the text editor
 - 1. CONTROL R
 - 2. F: [nnnn] T: [nnnn]
 - 3. Edit (Flash for a few seconds on the display.)
 - 4. \$ (Display the prompt of the text editor in edit mode. The line pointer is pointing to the top of the file in the text buffer.)
 - 5. Use editor commands to revise the source program. After finishing editing the source code, type carriage return key twice and the "O" command to exit to the monitor.

B. Summary of the Editor Commands

Category	Commands	Function
Editor Entry and Exit		Enter the editor from monitor Enter the editor from monitor Quit the editor and enter the monitor
Text Manipulating Commands	Delete Insert Print n Read/filename/ Write/filename/ 2	Delete a line Insert a line Print n lines Read data from tape Write data to tape Print all the data in text buffer
Line Pointer Manipulating Commands	Bottom G n Line number Next n Top Up n	Move the line pointer to the bottom of the file Move the line pointer to the nth line in the text buffer Print the line number of the line pointed to by the line pointer Move the line pointer to the next n line Move the line pointer to the top of the file Move the line pointer up n lines
String Handling Commands	Change/old string/ new string Find/string/	Change a string in the current line Find the line with the specified string
Other Commands	Space X	Print text buffer default values and the memory space used to store the current text file Control the prnter (a toggle switch) Display the next line

Appendix G Assembler Operation Sequence

Appendix G: Assembler Operation Sequence

- I. Two-Pass Assembler Operation Sequence
- 1. CONTROL A
- 2. ORG:
- 3. ORG:[nnnn]
- 4. SYM>F:
- 5. SYM>F:[nnnn]
- 6. SYM>F: [nnnn] T: [nnnn]
- 7. OBJ>F:
- 8. OBJ>F:[nnnn]
- 9. OBJ>F: [nnnn] T: [nnnn]

"n" represents a hexadecimal digit. The value enclosed in the square parentheses is optional. If a programmer does not want to set the starting and ending addresses for the text buffer, he may type the carriage return key when prompted by F: and T:. This will set default values for the memory space for storing source code, symbol table, and object code.

II. One-Pass Assembler Operation Sequence

- 1. CONTROL L
- 2. ORG:
- 3. ORG:[nnnn]
- 4. OBJ>F:
- 5. OBJ>[nnnn]
- 6. INPUT
- 7. The display of the MPF-IP will show the value of the reference counter. The user may begin typing in a source program.

Appendix H MPF-IP ASCII Code

MPF-IP ASCII CODE (CALL SCAN)

	MSD	0	1	2	3	4	5 .	6	7
LSD		000	001	010	011	100	101	110	111
0	0000			space	0	@	P		
1	0001			!	1	A	Q		
2	0010			11	2	В	R		
3	0011			#	3	С	S		
4	0100			\$	4	D	T		
5	0101			%	5	E	U		
6	0110			&	6	F	V		
7	0111			1	7	G	W		
8	1000			(8	Н	Х	\rightarrow	
9	1001)	9	I	Y	1	
A	1010			*	;	J	Z		
В	1011			+	;	К			
С	1100			,	<	L			
D	1101	CR		_	В	M			
E	1110	******		4	>	N	1		
F	1111			/	?	0			

Appendix I MPF-IP Keyboard Position Code

Position-code (CALL SCAN1):

03 '2' '"' 04 'S' 05 ' ← ' 06 '3' '#' 07 'D' 08 ' → ' 09 '4' '\$' 0A 'F' 0B ' ↓ '						
06	00	'1' '!'	01	!A!	02	'space'
09 '4' '\$' 0A 'F' 0B ' I ' 0C '5' '%' 0D 'G' 0E ' I ' 0F '6' '&' 10 'H' 11 ' CR ' 12 '7' ''' 13 'J' 14 15 '8' '(' 16 'K' '^' 17 18 '9' ')' 19 'L' '@' 1A 1B '0' '*' 1C ':' 'j' 1D 1E 'Q' 1F 'Z' 20 21 'W' 22 'X' 23 24 'E' 25 'C' 26 27 'R' 28 'V' 29 2A 'T' 2B 'B' 2C 2D 'Y' 2E 'N' 2F 30 'U' 31 'M' 32	03	121 1111	04	'S'	05	r ← 1
OC '5' '%' OD 'G' OE '	06	'3' '#'	07	'D'	08	1 -> 1
OF '6' '&' 10 'H' 11 ' CR ' 12 '7' ''' 13 'J' 14 15 '8' '(' 16 'K' '∧' 17 18 '9' ')' 19 'L' '@' 1A 1B '0' '**' 1C ':' ';' 1D 1E 'Q' 1F 'Z' 20 21 'W' 22 'X' 23 24 'E' 25 'C' 26 27 'R' 28 'V' 29 2A 'T' 2B 'B' 2C 2D 'Y' 2E 'N' 2F 30 'U' 31 'M' 32	09	141 '\$1	OA	'F'	OB	' 1 '
12 '7' ''' 13 'J' 14 15 '8' '(' 16 'K' '\' 17 18 '9' ')' 19 'L' '@' 1A 1B '0' '*' 1C ':' ';' 1D 1E 'Q' 1F 'Z' 20 21 'W' 22 'X' 23 24 'E' 25 'C' 26 27 'R' 28 'V' 29 2A 'T' 2B 'B' 2C 2D 'Y' 2E 'N' 2F 30 'U' 31 'M' 32	0C	151 1%1	OD	¹ G ¹	OE	1 1
15 '8' '(' 16 'K' '\' 17 18 '9' ')' 19 'L' '@' 1A 1B '0' '*' 1C ':' ';' 1D 1E 'Q' 1F 'Z' 20 21 'W' 22 'X' 23 24 'E' 25 'C' 26 27 'R' 28 'V' 29 2A 'T' 2B 'B' 2C 2D 'Y' 2E 'N' 2F 30 'U' 31 'M' 32	OF	161 1&1	10	'H'	11	' CR '
18 '9' ')' 19 'L' '@' 1A 1B '0' '*' 1C ':' ';' 1D 1E 'Q' 1F 'Z' 20 21 'W' 22 'X' 23 24 'E' 25 'C' 26 27 'R' 28 'V' 29 2A 'T' 2B 'B' 2C 2D 'Y' 2E 'N' 2F 30 'U' 31 'M' 32	12	171 111	13	','	14	
1B '0' '*' 1C ':' ';' 1D 1E 'Q' 1F 'Z' 20 21 'W' 22 'X' 23 24 'E' 25 'C' 26 27 'R' 28 'V' 29 2A 'T' 2B 'B' 2C 2D 'Y' 2E 'N' 2F 30 'U' 31 'M' 32	15	18' '('	16	'K' '^'	17	
1E 'Q' 1F 'Z' 20 21 'W' 22 'X' 23 24 'E' 25 'C' 26 27 'R' 28 'V' 29 2A 'T' 2B 'B' 2C 2D 'Y' 2E 'N' 2F 30 'U' 31 'M' 32	18	'9' ')'	19	'L' '@'	1 A	
21 'W' 22 'X' 23 24 'E' 25 'C' 26 27 'R' 28 'V' 29 2A 'T' 2B 'B' 2C 2D 'Y' 2E 'N' 2F 30 'U' 31 'M' 32	1B	10' '*'	1 C	1:1 1:1	1D	
24 'E' 25 'C' 26 27 'R' 28 'V' 29 2A 'T' 2B 'B' 2C 2D 'Y' 2E 'N' 2F 30 'U' 31 'M' 32	1 E	'ର'	1F	'Z'	20	
27 'R' 28 'V' 29 2A 'T' 2B 'B' 2C 2D 'Y' 2E 'N' 2F 30 'U' 31 'M' 32	21	ישי	22	1 X 1	23	_
2A 'T' 2B 'B' 2C 2D 'Y' 2E 'N' 2F 30 'U' 31 'M' 32	24	'E'	25	¹C'	26	
2D 'Y' 2E 'N' 2F 30 'U' 31 'M' 32	27	'R'	28	' 🗸 '	29	
30 'U' 31 'M' 32	2A	'T'	2B	'B'	2C	
	2D	' Y '	2E	'N'	2F	
33 'I' '-' 34 ',' '<' 35	30	יטי	31	' M '	32	
	33	'I' '-'	34	',' '<'	35	
36 '0' '=' 37 '.' '>' 38	36	101 1=1	37	1.1 1>1	38	
39 'P' '+' 3A '?' '/' 3B	39	'P' '+'	3 A	1?1 1/1	3B	

Appendix J

The Display Patterns for Alphanumeric Letters and Special Symbols

Character	Segment name	dpnmlkji	hgfedcba	2nd byte	1st byte
A	a,b,c,e,f,g,h	11111111	00001000	FF	08
В	a,b,c,d,k,i,j,	11111100	01110000	FC	70
С	a,d,e,f	11111111	11000110	FF	C6
D	a,b,c,d,i,j	11111100	11110000	FC	FO
E	a,d,e,f,g,h	11111111	00000110	FF	06
F	a,e,f,g,h	11111111	00001110	FF	OE
G	a,c,d,e,f,h	11111111	01000010	FF	42
Н	b,c,e,f,g,h	11111111	00001001	FF	09
I	a,d,i,j	11111100	11110110	FC	F6
J	b,c,d,e	11111111	11100001	FF	E1
K	e,f,g,k,m	11101011	10001111	EB	8F
L	d,e,f	11111111	11000111	FF	C7
:	h,m	11101111	01111111	EF	7F
&	a,b,d,e,g,h,e,m	11100111	00100100	E7	24
М	b,c,e,f,k,l	11110011	11001001	F3	C9

N	b,c,e,f,1,m	11100111	11001001	E7	С9
О	a,b,c,d,e,f	11111111	11000000	FF	CO
Р	a,b,e,f,g,h	11111111	00001100	FF	ОС
Q	a,b,c,d,e,f,m	11101111	11000000	EF	CO
R	a,b,e,f,g,h,m	11101111	00001100	EF	ОС
S	a,c,d,f,g,h	11111111	00010010	FF	12
Т	a,i,j	11111100	11111110	FC	FE
U	b,c,d,e,f	11111111	11000001	FF	C1
V	e,f,k,n	11011011	11001111	DB	CF
w	b,c,e,f,m,n	11001111	11001001	CF	С9
X	k,1,m,n	11000011	11111111	С3	FF
Y	j,k,l	11110001	11111111	F1	FF
٨	m,n	11001111	11111111	CF	FF
,	n	11011111	11111111	DF	FF
Z	a,d,k,n	11011011	11110110	DB	F6
•	dp	10111111	11111111	BF	FF

1	i,j	11111100	11111111	FC	FF
2	a,b,d,e,g,h	11111111	00100100	FF	24
3	a,b,c,d,g,h	11111111	00110000	FF	30
4	f,g,h,i,j	11111100	00011111	FC	1F
5	a,c,d,f,g,h	11110111	01110010	F7	72
6	a,c,d,e,f,g,h	11111111	00000010	FF	02
7	a,b,c,f	11111111	11011000	FF	D8
8	a,b,c,d,e,f,g,h	11111111	00000000	FF	00
9	a,b,c,d,f,g,h	11111111	00010000	FF	10
0	a,b,c,d,e,f,k,n	11011011	11000000	DB	CO
+	g,h,i,j	11111100	00111111	FC	3F
#	b,c,d,g,h,i,j	11111100	00110001	FC	31
@	a,b,c,d,e,g,j	11111101	10100000	FD	AO
_	g,h	11111111	00111111	FF	3F
(k,m	11101011	11111111	EB	FF
)	e,n	11010111	11111111	D7	FF
/	k,n	11011011	11111111	DB	FF

r					
*	g,h,i,j,k,l,m,n	10000000	00111111	80	3F
"	f,1	11110111	11011111	F7	DF
1	k	11111011	11111111	FB	FF
=	d,g,h	11111111	00110111	FF	37
?	a,b,h,j	11111101	01111110	FD	7C
%	c,f,g,h,k,l,m,n	11000011	00011011	С3	18
<	d,k,n	11011011	11110111	DB	F7
>	d,1,m	11100111	11110111	E7	F7
\$	a,c,d,f,g,h,i,j	11111100	00010010	FС	12
!	a,j,k,l	11110001	11111110	F1	FE



Multitechindustrial Multitechiorp.

OFFICE/315 FU HSING N. ROAD. TAIPEI 104, TAIWAN R.O.C.
TELEX: "19162 MULTIIC" AND "23756 MULTIIC"
FAX: (02) 7136901 (G3 TYPE)
TEL: (02) 7134022
FACTORY/1 INDUSTRY E. ROAD III.
HSINCHU SCIENCE-BASED INDUSTRIAL PARK.
HSINCHU. TAIWAN 300 R.O.C.

DOC. NO.: MIP 04-8305A